

**+Index to
THE JOURNALS OF THE MOUNTAIN CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA
Volumes 103-126 (2000-2023)**

CONCORDANCE

Volume No.	Volume No.
2001 - 104	2020 - 123
2002 - 105	2021 - 124
2003 - 106	2022 - 125
2004 - 107	2023 - 126
2005 - 108	
2006 - 109	
2007 - 110	
2008 - 111	
2009 - 112	
2010 - 113	
2011 - 114	
2012 - 115	
2013 - 116	
2014 - 117	
2015 - 118	
2016 - 119	
2017 - 120	
2018 - 121	
2019 - 122	

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

abstr.	abstract
b&w	black and white
bibl.	bibliography
col.	colour
cmte.	committee
comp.	compiled by/compiler
diagr.(s)	diagram(s)
E.	East(ern)
ed.	edited by/edition/editor
edit.	editorial
illus.(trs.)	illustrated by/illustration(s)/illustrator(s)
jt.	joint
<i>et al</i>	and others
Mt.(s.)/mt.(s.)	mountain(s)
[]=	As the first seven Volumes (with the exception of Vol. 2) do not show as Volume Number, the relevant Volume Number is shown in square brackets.
N.	North(ern)
photo.(s.)	photograph(s) (pl.(s).: Abbreviation used in previous indices for photographic plate(s) as reproduction was via plates.)
Pk.(s.)/pk.(s.)	peak(s)
pl.(s.)	see photo.(s.)
port.(s.)	portrait(s)
pseud.	pseudonym
RD	Route Description: pitch-by-pitch technical description of rock climbing route. (Tec: Abbreviation used in previous indices)
Rte.(s.)/rte.(s.)	route(s)
S.	South(ern)
SA.	South Africa
tab.(s.)	table(s)
Tec.	see RD
W.	West(ern)

INDEX IV (Jrnls 2001-2023)

ABEL, Ludwig

Obituary. **104**: 192-193, 2001. port.

ABEL, Mika

Obituary. **118**: 134, 2015. port.

ABBOT WEDDERBURN, Rikki

President's Award to Rikki Abbot Wedderburn (2019). *In* Annual Reports. **122**: 163. 2019.

ACCESS

Moseley, Greg. Access-legacy and the future (foreword). **106**: 11-12, 2003.

Jones, Dave. Access Is Not So Easy. **114**: 114-119, 2011. col. photos.

Lourens, Tony. Access, Access, Access. Edit. **124**: 1-2, 2021.

ACCIDENTS

Drummond, Dave. The Dangers of Solitude. **106**: 141-143, 2003.

Pedley, Andrew. Broken on Blouberg. **106**: 135-140, 2003. col. photos.

Accident during rescue training *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 169, 2004.

Fatti, Paul. *In* Hindsight, All Accidents Are Stupid. **119**: 146-148, 2016. col. photos.

ACONCAGUA

Tillett, Johathan. Aconcagua. **107**: 46-52, 2004. col, photos.

ADAM ONDRA

Illustration. **112**: . . . onights *Cookiemonster*. Cover page. 2009.

ADCOCK, Ted

Johannesburg Section Celebrates its 80th Anniversary. **114**: 105-106, 2011. col. photos.

Obituary. **125**: 129-130, 2022. port.

ADRIAN, Peter.

MCSA 75th Anniversary Adventure. **109**: 71-73, 2006. col. photos.

AFGHANISTAN

Illustration. Crossing of a lateral river. Front cover. **116**: 2013.

MacIntyre, Richmond. The Scottish South African Wakhan Expedition. **116**: 130-136, 2013. col. photos.

AFRICA LEDGE

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108**: 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

AFRICA LINK UP, Table Mountain

Larsen, Simon. A new rte. on Africa Ledge-Table Mt. **107**: 144-145, 2004. RD. col. photos.

AGERATINA ADENOPHERA

Crofton weed (*Ageratina adenophera*) eradication in the Magaliesberg *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 211, 216, 2001.

Neser, Otilie. The menace of the Mexican Devil weed. **105**: 59-62, 2002. col. photo.

ALAM KUH, Iran

Schmidt, Hanlie. Iran-Alam Kuh en mt Damavand. **121**: 43-47, 2018. col. photos/kleur foto's.

ALASKA

Kiefer, Ulrike. Into the Wild-an Alaskan Experience. **113**: 28-31, 2010. col. photos.

see also DENALI.

ALASKAN ALPINE CLUB

Van Wyngaardt, Gerhard. The extraordinary case of the travelling ice axe. **111**: 47-50, 2008. col. photos.

ALCOCK, Sarah

Alone on the Jurassic Track. **125**: 30-34, 2022. col. photos.

ALEXANDRA MOUNTAIN, Mt Stanley, Rwenzori

Illustration. Mt Alexandra, one of the pks. on the Mt Stanley massif. **106**: 46, 2003.

ALEXANDRIA HIKING TRAIL

Hall, Dot. A Windy Day at Woody Cape. **116**: 8-10, 2013. col. photos.

ALOE DICHOTOMA

Illustration. A quiver tree in the valley named after it, Kokerboomkloof. **106**: 34, 2003.

ALOE KOUEBOKKEVELDENSIS

Illustration. Aloe kouebokkeveldensis. **105**: 111, 2002.

ALPAMAYO, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Illustration. Last light on Alpamayo. **106**: 91, 2003.

ALPAMAYO, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Illustration. Alpamayo S.W. Face **107**: back cover, 2004. View back to the col, Alpamayo. **107**: 16-19, 2004.

ALPAMAYO CHICO, Cordillera Real, Bolivian Andes

see ALPAMAYO PEQUENO.

ALPAMAYO PEQUENO, Cordillera Real, Bolivian Andes

Illustration. **106**: 104, 2003.

ALPS

Tillett, Jonathan. The Via Alpina: Traverse of the Alps. **113**: 62-66, 2010. col. photos.

ALPS, French

Firman, Tristan. Rambling youth. From a UIAA International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104**: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

Sanders, Murray. Getting Schooled in the Alps. **116**: 96-100, 2013. col. photos.

Seuring, Mark. Marianne's Alps Memoir. **122**: 3-16, 2019. col. photos.

Powell, Rob. Voie Cassin, Walker Spur, Grandes Jorasses. **123**: 12-18, 2020. col. photos.

Powell, Rob. A Year of Winter Climbing In Scotland, Norway And The Alps. **123**. 81-91, 2020. col. photos.

Illus. An exuberant Amber topping out after Rebuffat Baquet. **2023**. Page vii: left. Photo: Daniel Park.

De Decker, Amber. Violins and Crampons – My Summer of Alpinism in Chamonix. **126**: 45–53, 2023. col. photos.

ALPS-German

Dalais, André. Watzmann East Face. A Stairway to Heaven? **116**: 105-108, 2013. col. photos.

ALPS, Italian

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

Jones, Dave. The High Alps and Front-Line Trenches. **113**: 97-100, 2010. Col. photos.

Lourens, Tony. Alpinism for Codgers. 'Friendly' Climbing on the Mont Blanc Massif. **119**: 112-120, 2016. col. photos.

ALPS, Swiss

De Klerk, Andy. An instant of joy. **107**: 38-45, 2004. col. photo.

Richards, Robin. Bivouac. **107**: 86-93, 2004. col. photo.

Powell, Rob. Emergency religion on the North Face of the Eiger. **118**: 11-17, 2015. col. photos.

Wohlfarter, Jurgen. Dom Des Mischabel. **120**: 54-59, 2017. col. photos.

Wohlfarter, Jurgen. Matterhorn on the Rocks. **125**: 108-114, 2022. col. photos.

ALTAI Mountains, Siberia

Paterson, Jenny and Stoddart, Paul *jt. authors.* Altai expedition, Siberia. **105**: 63-68, 2002. col. photos.

Van Schaik, Louis. Climbing in the Altai Mountains, Western Mongolia. **114**: 29-33, 2011. col. photos

AMA DABLAM, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Illustration... Ama Dablam in the background. **105**: 125, 2002.

AMA DABLAM, Nepal

Illustration. Ama Dablam Base Camp at night. **116**. Title page. 2013.

Kojetin, Robby. Ama Dablam, First South African Ascent. **116**: 66-71, 2013. col. photos.

Wakeliing-Bird, Julia. Honeymooning On Ama Dablam. **126**: 85–92, 2023. col. photos.

AMPHITHEATRE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Van Tonder, Anthony and Peckham, Gavin. First recorded ascent of the Amphitheatre's Southern Pinnacle. **107**: 121-125, 2004. RD. col. photos.

Illustration. Amphitheatre Pinnaclet. **107**: 122, 123, 2004.

AMPHLETT, G T

The Toverkop. **119** (historic, republish). 11-13, 2016. col. and B&W photos.

ANASTASSIADES, Demos

Obituary. **116**: 138, 2013. port.

ANDRAG, Rudolf

Obituary. **122**: 151, 2019. port.

ANNAPURNA

See HIMALAYA.

Illustration. Awesome Annapurna South. **114**: Cover picture. 2011.

ANDRINGITRA NASIONAL PARK *see* Madagascar.

ANGUS LEPPAN ROUTE-50 YEARS OLD

Raubenheimer, Gavin. **112**: 19-22, 2009. col. photo.

ANGOLA

Hüfner, Alard. Angola adventure. **110**: 32-35, 2007. col. photos.

ANDERSON, John M

Journey Through Earth Time During Covid-19 Lockdown. **123**. 109-116, 2020. col. photos.

ANDES, Patagonian

Neser, Otilie. Mountains and berries-Big and small delights of Patagonian hiking. **107**: 66-72, 2004. col. photos.

ANDES, Peruvian

see CORDILLERA BLANCA.

ANTARCTICA

Illustration. An Antarctic landscape. **104**: 167, 2001.

ANTARCTIC PENINSULA EXPEDITION

MacIntyre, Richmond. **115**: 4-11, 2012. col. photos and map.

ANIMALS

Raymond, Suzette. Animals in high places. **104**: 156-159, 2001. col. photos.

Illustration. Giant chameleon. **104**: 101, 2001.

Cunningham, Michael and Henderson, Kate *jt. authors.* Lizards and Frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

Venter, Cheryl. Memories of Cambalala. **107**: 106-107, 2004. *illus.*

Illustration. Slogetts ice rat. **107**: v, 2004.

Wood, Andry. Nighttime Visitor. **114**: 130-131, 2011. col. photos.

Dalglish, Geoff. Walking With Wolves. **116**: 58-62, 2013. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Elephants in the Mountains. **125**: 23-29, 2022. col. photos.

Illus. Watching elephants cross the Galana River. Back cover, **124**: 2022.

ANNUAL MEMORIAL SERVICE

Last one held at Maclear's Beacon on 23 February 2020. Due to dwindling numbers, and the service generally impacted by the weather, this long-standing MCSA custom will no longer continue. **123**. 147, 2020.

ANTARCTICA

Erasmus-Coetzee, Correne. From a Lake to a Pole, ice dream to the ice. **110**: 46-50, 2007. Col. photos.

MacIntyre, Richmond. Antarctic Peninsula Expedition. **115**: 4-11, 2012. col. photos and map.

ARABIA

Harris, Alex. The Dirty Thirsty. An Unsupported Walk Across the Empty Quarter. **116**: 20-24, 2013. col. photos.

ARARAT, Mt

Van Schaik, Louis. Walking an Archaic Landscape-an Ascent of Mt Ararat 5 165 m. **117**: 11-14, 2014. col. photos.

Van der Walt. Mt Ararat (5 137 m), Turkye. **118**: 51-55, 2015. col. photos.

ARARAT, Mt

Van Schaik, Louis. Walking an Archaic Landscape-an Ascent of Mt Ararat 5 165 m. **117**: 11-14, 2014. Col. photos.

Van der Walt, Maresa. Mt Ararat (5 137 m), Turkye. **118**: 51-55, 2015. col. photos.

ARDERNE, Chris

Summer in Europe-Catalunya and Kazbek. **118**: 94-97, 2015. col. photos.

Photo: **118**: 94, 2015.

ARDERNE, Chris and Michael Kloos and Rick Kotze. *jt. authors.*

Primero, Somos Tontos. Firstly, We're Fools. **119**: 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

ARGENTINA

see ACONCAGUA.

ARIÈGE, FRANCE

Theron, Mercia. How to Climb A Multi-Pitch Route in French and Korean. Ariège, France UIAA Global Youth Summit. **115**: 34-36, 2012. col. photos and map.

ARTESONRAJU, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Illustration. Artesonraju penticular cloud. **107**: 23, 2004.

ARRAN, Anne

Capturing The Spirit of Origin. Origin Mountain Festival and UIAA Rock Climbers Awards. **118**: 27-28, 2015. col. photos.

ARROW BUTTRESS, Table Mountain

Jayson Orton . *Asimbonanga '23'*. A New Route on Arrow Buttress, Table Mountain. **116**: 118-119, 2013. col. photos RD.

ASIMBONANGA '23'

Jayson Orton. A New Route on Arrow Buttress, Table Mountain. **116**: 118-119, 2013. col. photos RD.

ATACAMA DESERT

See Ojos Del Salado.

APARTHEID YEARS, THE / APARTHEID APOLOGY

MCSA. **108**: 173 1- 174, 2005.

CRAVEN, Stephen. Beginnings of the MCSA. **108**: 159-162, 2005. B&W. photo.

ASEROË

Illustration. Star Stinkhorn (Aseroë sp), an Earth Star fungus, Magaliesberg. **107**: vii, 2004.

ANNAPURNA SANCTUARY

See DAVIS, Stephen

ANTARCTICA

Illustration. An Antarctic landscape. **104**: 167, 2001.

Erasmus-Coetzer, Correnè. Tot aan die uiteindes van die aarde: Ski laaste breedtegraad Suidpool en Noordpool. **105**: 117-120, 2002. col. photos.

ARCTIC

Erasmus-Coetzer, Correnè. Tot aan die uiteindes van die aarde: Ski laaste breedtegraad Suidpool en Noordpool. **105**: 117-120, 2002. col. photos.

Holt, Matthew. To The Last Degree-Skiing to the North Pole. **109**: 14-21, 2006. col. photos.

Vilane, Sibusiso. A Lion Roaring on the Arctic Polar Ice. **115**: 45-49, 2012. col. photos.

Porter, Andrew. Arctic Dreams. **115**: 121-125, 2012. col. photos and Google Earth map.

ARISTATA PEAK, Swartberg

Jones, Dave. More 'People on Pks.': In search of Aristata Pk. **105**: 21, 2002. illus.

ASMAL, Prof Kader

Honorary membership bestowed in 1998; passed away. *In Annual Reports.* **114**: 153-154. 2011.

ASTRIDIA VANHEERDEI

Illustration. A drought-stricken Mesembryanthemum, *Astridia vanheerdei*, near Cornellskop. **106**: 34, 2003.

ATHERSTONE, William Guybon

Craven, Stephen A. The First Ascent of Cockscomb 1 758 m Eastern Cape. William Guybon Atherstone in 1849. **117**: 23-27, 2014. col. photos.

ATLAS MTS, Morocco

Wilson, Mark. Jebel Toubkal. **105**: 113-116, 2002. col. photo.

Setterfield, Paul. Rock Climbing and Trekking in the Atlas Mountains of Morocco. **114**: 50-55, 2011. col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. Morocco: A Climbing Road Trip. **117**: 28-34, 2014. col. photos.

AUGUSTYN, Charlotte

Women's ascent of Mount Erebus (sic). **110**: 51-53, 2007. col. photos.

AUSTRALIA

Lock, Cathy. Mountain Rescue in Bungonia, NSW, Australia.

109:141-144, 2006. col. photos

McGill, Libby. Hiking in the Pilbara, Western Australia. **110**: 85-87, 2007. Col. photos.

AUSTRALOLACERTA AUSTRALIS

Illustration. Australolacerta australis. **106**: 119, 2003.

AVALANCHE AIR BAGS *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 147, 2014.

BACKHOUSE, Lorna

Mountain Rescue in KwaZulu-Natal: An Analysis. **112:** 99-102, 2009. Graphs.

BACON, Frank

Obituary. **112:** 138, 2009. port.

BADENHORST, Peet

Nege Pieke in Nege Maande. **111:** 66-69, 2008. Col. photos.
Spitzkoppe Allegaartjie. **112:** 91-94, 2009. col. photo.

BAGARATI Massif, Indian Himalayas

Illustration. The Bagarati Massif passed while walking in to base camp. **107:** 76, 2004.

BAIN'S KLOOF

Steytler, Sandra. Bain's Kloof Pass: 150th anniversary. **106:** 116-118, 2003. col. photo.

BAKER, Stephanie Edwards and KUHN, Dr Brian F and Gardner, Dr Brett *jt. authors.*

The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115:** 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

BALE MOUNTAINS, Ethiopia

See ETHIOPIA.

BALKANS

Iliev, Teodor. Tales of a Balkan Voyage. **120:** 60-65, 2017. col. photos.

BAM, Tinus en Petra

Die Verhoog Voor Die Reuse-Merapie, Nepal. **114:** 80-83, 2011. col. photos.

BANFF FILM FESTIVAL

Banff Film Festival screening for the first time also in Johannesburg *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 203, 210, 2001.

BANHOEK HUT, W. Cape

Lotz, Ernst. Die Banhoekhut-'n hartseer storie. **104:** 123-125, 2001. col. photo.

BARKER, Harry

Portrait. **106:** 144, 2003.

Poem: *Here on the rock.* **109:**95, 2006.

Poem: *Ringed in the campfire's golden glow.* **109:**140, 2006.

Obituary: **109:** 170, 2006.

Photo: **120:** 118, 2017.

BARLEY, Tony

Obituary. **112:** 142, 2009. port.

BARNES, Philip Ronald

Obituary. **106:** 171-172, 2003. port.

BARTON, Bob

Nixon, Andy. Chris Bonington and Bob Barton bring their weather to the Cape. **109:** 132-134, 2006.

BARTON-HILL, Harold

Obituary. **120:** 120-121, 2017. port.

BASE JUMPING

De Klerk, Andrew. Love and war (in high places). **104:** 146-152, 2001.

De Klerk, Andrew. Milner-the struggle against a big, blank wall. **104:** 87-95, 2001. col. photos.

De Klerk, Andy. Rust Never Sleeps. **106:** 26-30, 2003. col. photos.

BASSON, Mararet Anne

Obituary. **122:** 151, 2019. port.

BAVIAANSKLOOF

Searle, Francois and Wagener, Magnus *jt authors.*

Donker-kloof. **118:** 37-39, 2015. Col. photos.

Martin, Paul. Magnificent Baviaanskloof. MCSA National Camp, September 2015. **118:** 75-81, 2015. col. photos.

Searle, Francois *and* Wagener, Magnus *jt authors.* Donkerkloof. **118:** 37-39, 2015. col. photos.

Martin, Paul. Magnificent Baviaanskloof. MCSA National Camp, September 2015. **118:** 75-81, 2015. col. photos.

Jordaan, Retief. Verkenning Van Slotkloof. **119:** 47-50, 2016. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Baviaanskloof National Camp Reunion Report. **119:** 164-169, 2016. col. photos.

BAZELEY, Douglas Clifford

Obituary. **107:** 155, 2004. port.

BEARD, Sonia

Obituary. **116:** 140, 2013. port.

BEAUMONT, Megan

Portrait. **106:** 145, 2003.

BEHNE, Richard

The Rwenzori: Walking on the Moon. **106:** 39-44, 2003. col. photos. map.

BELLA DONNA, Donkerkloof

see Scott, Mike

BELUKHA Mt., Siberia

Illustration. Mt. Belukha and Akkem Glacier from Bronya Pk.

105: 67, 2002.

BEN HEATLIE AMPHITHEATRE

See Roff, Adam. A game of great skill. **110:** 65 -71, 2007. Col. photos.

BEN NEVIS

See SCOTLAND.

BENNETTS, Ken

Obituary. **118:** 134, 2015. port.

BERRISFORD, Catherine

(see also Jarman, Cathy

In Boots and A Rope. **126:** 131-134, 2023 col. and sepia photos.

BERRISFORD, Francis (Frank)
Obituary. **124:** 127, 2021. port.

BERRISFORD, Helen Rika
Obituary. **116:** 175, 2016. port.

BESTER, Alex
A Journey Into Our Unexplored Backyard. **120:** 51-53, 2017.

BHUTAN
Raymond, Suzette. It's not about the Summit. **108:** 129-131, 2005. col. photos.
McCullam, Kate. Bhutan Beauties. **109:** 126-131, 2006. col. photos.

BIRD, Garrreth and Wakeling, Julia *jt authors.* Clarity on Deception. **124:** 83-89, 2021. col. photos, RD.

BICKNELL, John Maynard 'Jack'
Obituary. **120:** 118, 2017. port.

BILLMAN, Johan (Han)
Obituary. **105:** 173-174, 2002. port.

BIRD ON A WIRE
Thomas, Rob. **123:** 3 -11, 2020. col. photos.

BLACK, John
The First South African Ascent of K2-8 611m-Pakistan. **125:** 1-17, 2022. col. photos.

BLACK DIAMOND TRADATHON 2023
Jacobs, Garvin. Black Diamond Tradathon 2023. **126:** 14-17, 2023. col. photos.

BLOUBERG, Limpopo Province
Pedley, Andrew. Broken on Blouberg. **106:** 135-140, 2003. col. photos.
Neser, Otilie. Blouberg for Hikers. **109:**77-82, 2006. col. photos, map and GPS co-ordinates.
Edelstein, Charles. Dog of thunder, Blouberg. **110:** 17-23, 2007. col. photos.
Pringle, Hector. *Jikkels, Stikkels, Frikkels* - A New Route On Blouberg. **123:** 117-124, 2020. col. photos + RD.

BMC
See BRITISH MOUNTAINEERING COUNCIL

BOBEJAANKOP, Langkloof
Egan, Vincent. Bobejaankop-a new crag in the Langkloof, E.Cape. **104:** 177-179, 2001. RD.

BOKONG
Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108:** 43-45, 2005. col. photos

BOLTING
Johannesburg Section sponsors bolting of routes at venues where access is assured *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 188, 2002.
Johannesburg Section perform bolting testing *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 188, 2002.

Edelstein, Charles. Bolts, bouldering and consumerism. **107:** 117-120, 2004.
Sections fund bolting *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 171, 175, 176, 2004
Jarvis, Alan. Bolts and safety. **110:** 81-84, 2007.

BOOK REVIEWS
Stephen Craven. *On Top of Table Mountain-Remarkable Visitors Over 500 Years* by Joan Kruger. **119:** 173, 2016.
Neser, Otilie. *End Game-Tipping Point for Planet Earth?* by Anthony D Barnosky and Elizabeth A Hadley. **121.** 136-137.
McCallum, Kate. *The Sherwill Journals 1840-1843.* **123.** 133-2020.
Craven, Stephen A. *Structured Chaos* by Victor Saunders. **124:** 123-124, 2021.
Craven, Stephen A. *Lines of Last Resistance* by Riaan Vorster. **125:** 122, 2022.
Kevin Gill: *Illustrated History of Hartbeespoort Dam* by Vincenter Carruthers. **125:** 123-124, 2022.
Craven, Stephen A. *Travels with Thunberg* by Olwen Gibson. **125:** 125-126, 2022.
Craven, Stephen A. *A Guide to the Helderberg and Hottentots Holland Mountain Rim* by Steve Chadwick. **125:** 127-128, 2022.
Van Vuuren, Gary. *The Ship Beneath the Ice.* **126:** 142-143, 2023. col. photo.

BOOYSEN, Marc
Ojos Del Salado. **113:** 67-70, 2010. Col. photos.

BORDOLEY, Allen and Powell, Rob *jt. authors.*
Reciprocity Between The MCSA and the NLMC (North London Mountaineering Club). **118:** 56-57, 2015. col. photos.

BOTSWANA
MacIntyre, Richmond. The Okavango-Makgadikgadi Rift Zone Traverse. **117:** 58-68, 2014. Col. photos.

BOLIVIA
see CORDILLERA REAL.

BONINGTON, Chris
Nixon, Andy. Chris Bonington and Bob Barton bring their weather to the Cape. **109:** 132-134, 2006.

BONTBERG
Gray, Paul. Karoo koppies near Sutherland. **106:** 66-68, 2003. col. photos.

BOOYSEN, Marc
A Steep Learning Curve. The BMC Winter Meet-Scotland 2012. **115:** 12-17, 2012. col. photos.

BOREHAM, Sandy
Obituary. **122:** 152, 2019. port.

BORMAN, Greg
The wailing wall. **111.** 122-125, 2008. col. photos.

BORMAN, Greg and Margetts, Neil and Dix-Peek, Dominique. *jt. authors.*
The Rock and road trip 2007. **110:** 58-64, 2007. col. photos.

BOSMAN, Frederik

Obituary. **115**: 138, 2012. port.

BOTHA, Jack

Obituary. **114**: 143, 2011. port.

BORNEO

see KINABALU.

BOULDERING

Edelstein, Charles. Bolts, bouldering and consumerism. **107**: 117-120, 2004.

BOYES, Murray and Kamke, Robin. jt. authors.

Letters from Kenya. **109**: 60-67, 2006. port.s and cartoons.

BRADY, James Leo

Obituary. **108**: 175, 2005.

BRANDBERG

Neser, Stefan *and* Syrett, Pauline *jt. authors.* Exploring a Special Mountain in the Desert: Dâures (Brandberg) Namibia. **108**: 76-82, 2005. col. photos.

Schoon, Andre. A Good Year for Water on the Brandberg! **109**: 31-33, 2006. col. photos.

Zipplies, Robert. Brandberg-The Mountain That Burns. **115**: 18-24, 2012. col. photos.

National Heritage Council of Namibia applied for the Brandberg to be declared a World Heritage Site. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 162-163, 2013.

BREDENKAMP, André

Climbing Broad Peak-8 047 m. **114**: 60-73, 2011. col. photos.

BRIMBLE, John

Spantik. **104**: 10, 35-41, 167, 2001. col. photos.

Reflections on what is ours. **105**: 45-47, 2002. col. photos.

Hola Bolivia! **106**: 99-104, 2003. col. photos.

BRITISH COLOMBIA

See CANADA.

BRITISH MOUNTAINEERING COUNCIL (BMC)

BMC Winter Meet *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 202, 214, 2001.

Joint Meet hosted in Mozambique *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 201, 212, 2001.

Seuring, Mark. Mozambique. **104**: 96-105, 2001. col. photos.

Kiefer, Ulrike. BMC International Climbing Meet 2002 in Wales.

105: 86-88, 2002. col. photos.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. BMC & KwaZulu-Natal Section joint meets 2002. **105**: 89-90, 2002. col. photo.

Grant, Alan. BMC International-a quick trip to Europe. **109**: 136-137, 2006. col. photos.

Mann, Thomas. BMC 2007 winter meet. **110**: 132-136, 2007. col. photos.

Morris, Hannelie. BMC International Rock Climbing Meet at Plas Y Brenin. 2008 winter meet. **111**: 129-130, 2008. col. photos.

Swan, Dawie. BMC Winter Climbing Meet, Scotland 2009. **112**: 95-98, 2009. col. photos.

Woodward, Jeremy. BMC International Sea-Cliff Climbing Meet 2010. **113**: 18-21, 2010. Col. photos.

Harris, Roy. BMC Int'l Summer Meet-2011. **114**: 34-37, 2011. col. photos.

Booyesen, Marc. A Steep Learning Curve. The BMC Winter Meet-Scotland 2012. **115**: 12-17, 2012. col. photos and map.

Douard le Roux (JHB) and Dean van der Merwe (MAG) attended BMC International Winter Meet in Scotland. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 149, 2013.

Lippold, Odette. My Trip to the BMC International Summer Climbing Meet, 2017. **120**: 84-87, 2017. col. photos.

BROAD PEAK

see also PAKISTAN.

Harris, Alex. A Shift in Desire-a 'South African' attempt on Broad Peak, 8 047 m. **112**: 4-10, 2009. col. photo.

BROGAN, Dermot

Spitzkoppe S.W. Wall: Beyond Suntan Lotion '24', A0 450m. **105**: 171-172, 2002. RD. port..

BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CRAG, Mpumulanga

New sport crag *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 178, 2004.

BROUARD, Paul

World Cup trip-Lecco, Italy. **105**: 91-93, 2002.

Munich World Climbing Championships. **108**: 51-53, 2005. col. photo.

Photo. **118**: 31, 2015.

BROWN, Penny from notes written by Anthony Keen

Glimpses of Family Mountaineering. **123**: 58-60, 2020. col. & B&W photos.

BRUKKAROS, Namibia

Coetzee, Tertius. Brukkaros: a Southern Namibian mt. **107**: 73-76, 2004. col. photo.

BUCKLAND, Roy

Obituary. **107**: 156-158, 2004. port.

BURHARDT, Majka

Namibian Granite. **112**: 88-90, 2009. col. photo.

BURMA

Hunter, Helen. Beautiful, Brave, Proud. Women with Tattooed Faces, Chin State, Burma. **119**: 6-10, 2016. col. photos.

BURROW, Penny

Learner's Lament. **119**: 92-94, 2016.

BUSH, KEITH

Harte, Norman. Opening a New North Route on Cathkin Peak, Drakensberg, 1955. **122**: 47-54, 2019. Illustrations.

BUTLER, Colin Cawood 'Boot'

Obituary. **116**: 175-176, 2016. port.

BYNORTH, Raymond

Obituary. **121**. 138, 2018. port.

C2CEDAR: A CAPE TRAVERSE

Tilley, Jonathan. **112**: 27-37, 2009. col. photos

CAMC (Congress of African Mountain Clubs)

See Mountain Club of SA

CALITZ, Coen

Petra en Wadi Rum in Jordanië. **114**: 88-93, 2011. col. photos.

CAMBALALA HOUSE, Drakensberg

Venter, Cheryl. Memories of Cambalala. **107**: 106-107, 2004.

Lock, Cathy. Cambalala-Our place of Rest. **113**: 91-96, 2010. col. photos.

CAMMISASSI, Victoria and Powell, Rob *jt. authors.*

The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.

CAMPBELL, Bobby

Obituary. **116**: 176-177, 2016. port.

CANADA

see LOTUS FLOWER TOWER.

Diamond, Roger. Fear, fate and fantasy in an Alpine Wilderness. **111**. 30-35, 2008. col. photos.

CAPE FOLD MTS

Cunningham, Michael *and* Henderson, Kate *jt. authors.* Lizards and Frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Elephants in the Mountains. **2022**: 23-29, 2022. col. photos.

CAPE LEOPARD TRUST

Camera sponsored. *In Annual Reports.* **108**: 189, 2005.

Wood, Andry. Nighttime Visitor. **114**: 130-131, 2011. col. photos.

CAPE NATURE CONSERVATION

see CAPE NATURE (from 2001).

CAPE NATURE

Wild Card for access to Cape Nature areas *in Annual Reports.* **107**: 171, 2004.

Name change from Cape Nature Conservation (C.N.C.) to Cape Nature in 2004.

CAPE PENINSULA NATIONAL PARK

see Mountain Club of South Africa.

CAPE POINT

Feldman, Kerry. Hiking Cape Point. **109**:111-113, 2006. col. photos.

CAPENSIDUFO ROSEI

Illustration. Capensidufu rosei. **106**: 119, 2003.

CARPATHIAN MTS, Romania

Hall, Anthony. UIAA. Youth Meets 2003. Italy and Romania.

106: 128-130, 2003. col. photos.

CARRUTHERS, Vincent

Honorary Membership bestowed by JHB Section. Edit. **113**: 1-3, 2010.

CARRUTHERS, Vincent *and* Fatti, Paul *jt authors.*

The Magaliesberg Biosphere Declared. **118**: 63-68, 2015. col. photos.

CARSTENS, Herman.

Drakensbergtravers. UIAA/BKSA Global Youth Summit. **114**: 99-101, 2011. col. photos.

CARSTENS, Louis

My ascent of Cho Oyo. **111**. 19-23, 2008. Col. photos.

First South African Ascent of Manaslu. **116**: 14-19, 2013. col. photos.

Lhotse-Third time lucky. **121**: 48-54, 2018. col. photos.

CARSTENSZ PYRAMID, Indonesia

Du Rand, Thea-Mari. Carstensz Pyramid Expedition 2003. **106**: 86-89, 2003. col. photo.

Illustration. ... Carstensz Pyramid summit in the background. **106**: 87, 2003.

CARTER, Dave

Obituary. **120**: 118-119, 2017. port.

CATHEDRAL ROCK, Eastern Province

Dreyer, Carl. [a.k.a. Rescue Ranger] Rescue on the Rock. **125**: 19-22, 2022. col. photos.

CASTLE GORGE

See Magaliesberg.

CATHEDRAL ROCK

Illus. Cathedral Rock. **125**: 2022, title page.

CATHKIN PEAK, Drakensberg

Harte, Norman. Opening a New North Route on Cathkin Peak, Drakensberg, 1955. **122**: 47-54, 2019. Illustrations.

Keen, Anthony. Cathkin Collapse Revisited: A Follow-up after 50 Years. **122**: 55-62, 2019. col. photos.

CATALUNYA

Arderne, Chris. Summer in Europe-Catalunya and Kazbek. **118**: 94-97, 2015. col. photos.

CAUCASUS MTS

Shaw, Russell. Survivor XXVII, Worst case scenarios and the amazing race roll ed into one! **107**: 57-61, 2004.

CAVING

Hall, Anthony. UIAA. Youth Meets 2003. Italy and Romania. **106**: 128-130, 2003. col. photos.

CEDERBERG TAFELBERG

Illustration. Climbers in bondage atop Cederberg Tafelberg. **104**: 167, 2001.

CEDERBERG, Wolfberg

Illustration. Climbers on *Le Grand Gul* (17), Wolfberg,

Cederberg. **105**: 5, 2002.

Jayson Orton lowering off a route at Wolfberg, Cederberg. **105**: back cover, 2002.

Illustration. Front Cover. **119**: 2016.

CEDERBERG, W.Cape

Illustration. Cedar tree silhouette near Welbedacht Cave, Cederberg. **106:** back cover, 2003.

Star trails at Sandfontein Arch, Cederberg. **106:** title-page, 2003.

Sport climbing management plan *in* Annual Reports. **107:** 171, 172, 2004.

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108:** 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

Hall, Anthony. A (k)night in the Cederberg . . . **109:**135, 2006.

National Meet Cederberg **110:** 45, 2007. col. photos.

Roff, Adam. Cederberg new routes update. **112:** 116-121, 2009. col. photos + RDs.

Illustration. Front Cover. **119:** 2016.

Hutton-Squire, Martin. Cederberg 125-year Anniversary Meet. **119:** 4-5. 2016. col. photos.

CELLIERS, Scarre

Heli-trekking in Kyrgyzstan. **104:** 82-84, 2001. col. photos.

CELLIERS, Ska

Lotus Flower. **107:** 28-37, 2004. col. photos.

CELLIERS, Scarre and Valentine, Brian. *jt* authors.

South of 50-in the Footsteps of Shackleton. **118:** 40-50, 2015. col. photos.

CENTRE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Jones, Dave. In Search of the Centre of South Africa. **116:** 109-112, 2013. col. photos.

CERRO JANCHALLANI, Cordillera Real, Bolivian Andes

Brimble, John. Hola Bolivia! **106:** 99-104, 2003. col. photos.

CERRO TORRE

Illustration. Douard le Roux on the low road near Bridwell Camp, en route to the high road of Cerro Torre, Argentinian Patagonia. **105:** Title page.

Illustration. Cerro Torre and lake. **107:** 67, 2004.

Seuring, Mark. **108:** 20-29, 2005. col. photos.

CHADWICK, Steve

Slabbergat Caves. **124:** 73-75, 2021. col. photos.

Ingolfssjeld South-West Face. East Greenland, Kangertitvatsiaq Fjord. [Historic] **125:** 83-92, 2022. col. photos. Sketch.

Protea on Fire – Death And Regrowth. **126:** 36–40, 2023. col. photos.

CHAKRARAJU, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Illustration. The S.E. face of Chakraraju viewed from the summit of Pisco. **104:** 71, 2001.

CHAMONIX

Seuring, Mark. Marianne's Alps Memoir. **122:** 3-16, 2019. col. photos.

Illus. Amber on the deserted Cosmiques Arête -a rare experience. **2023.** Back cover flap. Photo: Leonie Hoffman.

De Decker, Amber. Violins and Crampons – My Summer of Alpinism in Chamonix. **126:** 45–53, 2023. col. photos.

Larsen, Timothy. A Crash Course In Alpinism. **126:** 73–76, 2023. col. photos.

CHAPMAN'S PEAK DRIVE

Davies, Hilton. Chappie's Granite Cliff Climbing below Chapman's Peak Drive, Hout Bay. **116:** 63-65, 2013. col. photos.

CHILE

See Ojos Del Salado.

CHIMANIMANI MTS, Zimbabwe

Raymond, Suzie. In our Back Yard. **115:** 25-33, 2012. col. photos.

Step, Etienne *and* Laban, Michael, *jt. authors.* MCSA Goes To The Chimanimani MTS. **120:** 35-39, 2017. col. photos.

CHINA

see KUKSAY Pk.

Van Graan, Donovan. Riding the Dragon's Backbone, China. **112:** 76 -81, 2009. col. photos.

CHOGOLISA, Karakoram MTS, Pakistan

Kiefer, Ulrike. The S. African Chogolisa expedition 2004, **107:** 7-12, 2004. col. photos.

CHO OYO, Tibet

Illustration. Cho Oyo from Tingri. **106:** 94, 2003.

Carstens, Louis. My ascent of Cho Oyo. **111.** 19-23, 2008. Col. photos (first known SA ascent)

O'Connor, Donald. Climbing Cho Oyo – A South African Expedition. **126:** 77–84, 2023. col. photos.

CLARK, Todd *jt. author*

see LECHMERE-OERTEL, Richard *and* CLARK, Todd *jt. authors*

CLARKE, Brad

Satopanth-'The path of truth'. Climbing a 7075m MTS in the Indian Himalayas. **107:** 73-76, 2004. col. photos.

CLARKE, William George

Obituary. **124:** 128-129, 2021. port.

CLAW PEAK, British Columbia

Illustration. **111.** Warwick Board leading up impeccable granodiorite on the West Ridge of Claw Peak. Cover, 2008.

CLIMATE CHANGE

Ziplies, Robert. Climate Change Forces us to Confront MTS Love. **109:**83 -87, 2006. col. photo.

Paterson, Jenny. Mount Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113:** 56-61, 2010. Col. photos.

Halsey, Richard. Enough is Enough, it is time for urgent action. **121:** 1-4, 2018.

MCSA's Stance on Climate Change. **121:** 5. 2018.

Kilimanjaro's Furtwängler Glacier-20 years on. **123:** 101-102, 2021. col. photos.

UIAA Climate Change Task Force established. *In* Annual Reports. **125:** 133 – 134, 2022.

Initial meeting of informal MCSA Climate Change Task Force . . *In* Annual Reports. **125:** 135, 2022.

CLIMBING EQUIPMENT

Illustration. 1980s climbing gear. **106:** 27, 2003.

CLIMBING GLOSSARY

Margetts, Neil. **121**: 96-102, 2018.

CLIMBING WALL

February, Ed. What happens in the funny room upstairs is still climbing. **104**: 153-155, 2001. col photo.

McCann, Adèle. Child's Play-climbing with kids in the Cape. **104**: 163-164, 2001. col. photo.

Climbing wall in Bloemfontein *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 182, 2004.

COCKSCOMB PEAK, Groot Winterhoek Mts

Coetzee, Tertius. Upaka update. **104**: 106-108, 2001. map.

McLachlan, Gavin. The Upaka. **104**: 109-112, 2001. col. photos. *Illustration*. Cockscomb, in the Groot Winterhoek range... **104**: 130, 2001.

...the Cockscomb pks. enshrouded in cloud. **104**: 109, 2001.

Travelling in style to Cockscomb. **104**: 126, 2001.

Craven, Stephen A *and* Harvey, June M *jt. authors*. An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116**: 25-30, 2013. port.s.

Craven, Stephen A. The First Ascent of Cockscomb 1 758 m Eastern Cape. William Guybon Atherstone in 1849. **117**: 23-27, 2014. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Cockscomb in a Day. Repairs to the Water Supply at T'Numqua. **117**: 54-57, 2014. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Cockscomb: Sherwill's Legacy. **124**: 36-39, 2021. col. photos.

CODE OF CONDUCT (Mt Ethics)

In Annual Reports. **112**: 147, 2009.

COETZEE, Nicolaas (Colas) West

Obituary. **124**: 127-128, 2021. port.

COETZEE, Tertius

Upaka update. **104**: 106-108, 2001. map.

The Drakensberg Skywalk: n.-e. Cape. **105**: 34-39, 2002. col. photos. map.

Mt High. **106**: 170-167, 2003. poem.

Brukkaros: a Southern Namibian mt. **107**: 73-76, 2004. col. photo.

Fire on the Witteklip. **110**: 97-102, 2007. col. photos.

Fifty Years in the Tsitsikamma-Formosa Hut Celebrates its Golden Anniversary. **113**: 88-90, 2010. col. photo.

Watersheds, Water Courses and Catchment Areas-Groot Winterhoek Mts in the Eastern Cape. **116**: 45-49, 2013. col. photos and annotated Google map.

Cockscomb in a Day. Repairs to the Water Supply at T'Numqua. **117**: 54-57, 2014. col. photos.

Commemoration and Remembrance on Table Mt. **118**: 18-26, 2015. col. and B&W photos.

Baviaanskloof National Camp Reunion Report. **119**: 164-169, 2016. col. photos.

Technology Springs a Surprise. **122**: 39-41, 2019. col. photos.

A Combined Climb of Thumb Peak and Peak Formosa-Tsitsikamma. **122** 105-109, 2019. col. photos.

Cockscomb: Sherwill's Legacy. **124**: 36-39, 2021. col. photos.

The Fynbos Vleis of Groendal and Surrounding Mountains. **124**: 99-103, 2021. col. photos and map.

Elephants in the Mountains. **125**: 23-29, 2022. col. photos.

Wednesday Afternoons on the Lady's Slipper. **126**: 135-141, 2023. col. photos.

COETZEE, Tertius *and* Du Plessis, Deon. *jt. authors*.

Dragon's Tail, Bontehoek: Winter Traverse in the Southernmost Drakensberg. **120**: 110-113, 2017. col. photos.

COETZER, Willem

A small scientific revolution in the Mts: the discovery of the Mantophasmatodea. **105**: 56-58, 2002. col. photos. bibl.

COKE, Michael Merriman

Obituary. **122**: 152, 2019. port.

COLENZO, Jeremy

All Mixed Up In Scotland. **114**: 84-87, 2011. col. photos.

Aargh! An ascent of the South Face of the Marmolada. **118**: 58-62, 2015. col. photos.

COLORADO

Middlemiss, Stewart. The adventures of the Desert Spires Club. **110**: 36-45, 2007.

COMPASSBERG, E. Cape

Suter Ross. New routes. **104**: 175-177, 2001. RD.

Grobler, Petro. Karoo Kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

Illustration. Kompasberg. **106**: 68, 2003.

COMPETITION CLIMBING

Brouard, Paul. World Cup trip-Lecco, Italy. **105**: 91-93, 2002.

Margetts, Neil *and* Borman, Greg *and* Dix-Peek, Dominique. *jt. authors*. The Rock and road trip 2007. **110**: 58-64, 2007. col. photos.

Watkins, Megan. The Rory-2007. **110**: 76-80, 2007. col. photos.

KZN Bouldering League: **Annual Reports**. **110**: 158, 2007.

Sinclair, Scott. The Rock and road trip: KwaZulu-Natal 2008.

111. 119-121, 2008. col. photos.

Drummond, Dave. Durban Bouldering Competition No. 7, 2008.

111. 131-132, 2008. col. photo.

Margetts, Neil *and* Marshall, Derek *jt authors*. The Petzl Rock and Road EC 2009. **112**: 82-87, 2009. col. photos.

Arran, Anne. Capturing the Spirit of Origin. **118**: 27-28, 2015. col. photos.

Pelser, Illona. The Origin Climbing Festival. **118**: 29-31, 2015. col. photos.

CONSERVATION

See Environment

COOKE, Glenn

Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

COOKE, Steve

KZN Search & Rescue. Our Golden Anniversary with the SA Air Force. **116**: 11-13, 2013. col. photos.

The 52nd Targo D'argento Award. **126**: 41-44, 2023. col. photos.

CORDILLERA BLANCA, Peruvian Andes

Gowans, M. Adventures in the Cordillera Blanca and Huayhuash-Peru. **104**: 67-73, 2001. col. photos.
Kiefer, Ulrike. A visit to the Cordillera Blanca. **106**: 90-94, 2003. col. photos.
Devine, Greg. Peru 2004 National Expedition. **107**: 13-15, 2004. col. photo. tab.
Fatti, Paul. Peru, 2004. **107**: 16-19, 2004. col. photos.
Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking peaks in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004. col. photos.
Peru expedition in Annual Reports. **107**: 169, 175, 2004. *Illustration*. Jahuacocha. **117**: Title page, 2014.

CORDILLERA HUAYHUASH, Peruvian Andes

Gowans, M. Adventures in the Cordillera Blanca and Huayhuash-Peru. **104**: 67-73, 2001. col. photos.

CORDILLERA REAL, Bolivian Andes

Brimble, John. Hola Bolivia! **106**: 99-104, 2003. col. photos.

CORDYLUS MICROLEPIDOTUS

Illustration. Cordylus microlepidotus. **106**: 119, 2003.

COUSINS, Tessa

Obituary. **114**: 142, 2011. port.

COVER PHOTOS

2000: Rockeries and Mponjwane splendour in the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg Park. Photo: Neil Griffin.
2001: Climbing *Stagefright* at Howick Falls. Photo: Anthony van Tonder.
2002: Looking out over Lion's Head surrounded by a sea of cloud. Photo: Rik De Decker.
2003: Gareth Austin chasing his shadow on the immaculate *Wicked 'n Wild* at the Pit of Despair, Hellfire crags, Du Toit's Kloof, Western Cape. Photo: Malcolm Gowans.
2004: Hugh Williams and Rob Moore take a lunch snooze with Mount Ninashunka as background. Photo: Jane Luck.
2005: Cesar de Carvalho leading the 'Original Route' on the top pitch of *Makaza*, Giant's Castle. Photo: Rupert Nanni.
2006: *Protea cynaroides* on Engelseberg. Photo: Hugh Williams.
2007: Lorna Backhouse and Hannelie Morris peering into Icidi Pass, Drakensberg. Photo: Ce'sar de Carvalho.
2008: Warwick Board leading up impeccable granodiorite on the West Ridge of Claw Peak. Photo: Roger Diamond.
2009: Adam Ondra on sights *Cookiemonster* (30). Photo: Derek Marshall.
2010: Linda Spies in Northern India. Photo: Bernard Spies.
2011: Awesome Annapurna South. Photo: Chris Leggatt.
2012: Douard (le Roux) enjoying the view from Sunny Terrace. Our Advanced Base Camp (Trango Towers) at 5 400m. Photo: Alard Hüfner.
2013: Crossing of a lateral river. (Wahkan Expedition). Photo: Richmond MacIntyre.
2014: Beautiful and untouchable, Batian after the storm which flung us off her slopes. Photo: Richie Chipman.
2015: Paul leading up good ice on the White Spider. Photo: Joris Volmer.
2016: Wolfberg Arch, Cederberg, Western Cape. Photo: Mike Scott.
2017: Dawn breaks over Mawebzi Peak. Photo: Alex Harris.

2018: Clinton Martinengo on *Mary Poppins* (32). Photo: Margherita Introna.

2019: Slogging up the Argentièrre Glacier. Photo: Marianne Schwankhart.

2020: Tim Dunnett, Mel Janse van Rensburg and Hector Pringle scoping out the route from the ramp. (Blouberg). Photo: Marianne Schwankhart.

2021: The boat we eventually sailed in from Ea. Helvia to Village O'Higgins. Photo: Duncan Peters/Greg Moseley Collection.

2022: The sun rising over Parkistan on summit night. Photo: K2SA 2022 Collection.

COVID-19

Anderson, John M. Journey Through Earth Time During Covid-19 Lockdown. **123**. 109-116, 2020. col. photos.

UIAA Family Supports Delivery of PPE to South Africa. In Annual Reports, 143, 2020.

COWL FORK, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Illustration. Cowl Fork (Left: Champagne Castle; Right: Cathkin Pk.). **107**: vii, 2004.

CRAVEN, Stephen

Beginnings of the MCSA. **108**: 159-162., 2005. B&W. photo.
The First Ascent of Cockscomb 1 758 m Eastern Cape. William Guybon Atherstone in 1849. **117**: 23-27, 2014. col. photos.
Stephen Craven. Book Review: *On Top of Table Mt-Remarkable Visitors Over 500 Years* by Joan Kruger. **119**: 173, 2016.
Book Review: *Structured Chaos* by Victor Saunders. **124**: 123-124, 2021.

CRAVEN, Stephen A and HARVEY, June M *jt. authors.*

An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116**: 25-30, 2013. port.s.

CRIMEA, Ukraine Firman, Tristan. Rambling Youth. From a UIAA International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104**: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

CROFTON WEED

see AGERATINA ADENOPHERA.

CRONJÉ, Schalk W.

Magaliesberg. **117**: 57. 2014.

CROZ SPUR

Powell, Rob. Croz Spur with Slovenian Start. **117**: 100-106, 2014. col. photos. (Second SA ascent).

CUERNOS, Patagonian Andes

Illustration. A view of Cuernos across the grass. **107**: 70, 2004.
Cuernos across Lake Pehoe. **107**: 72, 2004.

CUNDILL, Gary

Creating New Mt Memories: Toverkop For Kids. **113**: 106-107, 2010. col. photos.
Kids in the Hills. **126**: 59-60, 2023. col. photos.

CUNENE GORGE

Junod, Sheila. Cunene Gorge Trip In 1963. **119**: 41-46, 2016. col. photos.
Illustration. Title Page. **119**:

Illustration. **122:** 2019. Title page.

CUNNINGHAM, Michael and HENDERSON, Kate *jt. authors*
Lizards and frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106:** 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

CUTHBERT, Elizabeth
Obituary. **108:** 175, 2005. port.

CZECK REPUBLIC
Porter, Andrew. A Sampling of the Knots and Rock in the Czech Republic. **114:** 74-79, 2011. col. photos.

DAFFUE, Willem
Portrait. **106:** 149, 2003.

DALAIS, André
Watzmann East Face. A Stairway to Heaven? **116:** 105-108, 2013. col. photos.

DALGLISH, Geoff
Walking With Wolves. **116:** 58-62, 2013. col. photos.
The Way of the Pilgrim. **118:** 69-74, 2015. col. photos.
Photo: **118:** 69, 2015.

DAMAVAND, Mt. Iran
Schmidt, Hanlie. Iran-Alam Kuh en mt Damavand. **121:** 43-47, 2018. col. photos/kleur foto's.

DARWIN RANGE
See TIERRA DEL FUEGO

DASSIE, The, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg
The n-e (frontal) arête of The Dassie: a new rte. **105:** 166-167, 2002. RD. col. photos.

DÂURES (Brandberg) Namibia.
See BRANDBERG/NAMIBIA

DAVIES, Bob
Obituary. **116:** 177-178, 2016. port.

DAVIES, Claire
Ethiopia: Land of Amazing Contrasts. **120:** 100-105, 2017. col. photos.

DAVIES, David
Obituary. **113:** 136, 2010. port.

DAVIES, Hilton
North ridge of Slanghoek Needle. **110:** 141, 2007.
New Routes on Lion's Head, Cape Town. **111:** 138-139, 2008. col. photos.
Local Legend '24'. **113:** 118-119, 2010. col. photos + RD.
The Magic of Yellowwood. **115:** 76-80, 2012. col. photos + RDs.
Yellowwood-The Routes, The History. **115:** 81-83, 2012.
Chappie's Granite Cliff Climbing below Chapman's Peak Drive, Hout Bay. **116:** 63-65, 2013. col. photos.
Righteous Condemnation 200 m, '24 A2'-a Wild New Route in Du Toit's Kloof Pass. **118:** 129-132, 2015. col. photos, RD.

Cold Fusion '26'. A World-Class New Route on Wolfberg, Cederberg. **119:** 170-171, 2016. col. photos, RD.
Photo: **119:** 170, 2016.
Cats '25'-Table Mt. **120:** 116-117, 2017. col. photos, RD.
Photo: **120:** 116, 2017.
Africa Amphitheatre-the Modern Hard Routes. **121:** 87-93, 2018. col. photos and RDs.
Verstepunt Pinnacles-First Ascents Tankwa Karoo, Northern Cape. **122:** 123-125: col. photos. RDs.
Hutchinson Buttress, Groot Drakenstein, Western Cape. **123:** 125-130, 2020. col. photos. RDs.
Africa Unchained '25'- A New Route On Africa Amphitheatre, Table Mountain. **123:** 131-132, 2020. col. photo. RD.
Fernwood For The People '23'-Table Mountain, Western Cape. **124:** 105-113, 2021. col. photos. RD.
Montagu gets a Big Adventure Route on the Green Pillar. **125:** 115-121, 2022. col. photos. RD.

DAVIES, Irene and THOMAS, Keith *jt authors.*
Around South Africa And Namibia In Ninety Days. **112:** 110-115, 2009. Col. photos.

DAVIES, Ivor
Obituary. **112:** 139, 2009. port.

DAVIES, Jack
Obituary. **108:** 176, 2005. port.

DAVIES, Stephen
Climbs and tourists of the Bernese Oberland. **108:** 105-111, 2005. Col. photos and map.

DAVIES, Thandi
Expedition Outreach. **123:** 61-64, 2020. col. photos.

DAVEY, Matthew.
The 'Other' Rift Valley Volcanoes. **118:** 82-86, 2015. col. photos.
Photo: **118:** 82, 2015.

DAVIS, Betty
Trekking in the Kumaon area of the Indian Himalayas. **105:** 94-98, 2002. col. photo.
Tibet-Trek to Everest Base Camp. **106:** 94-98, 2003. col. photos.
Trekking in Mustang, Nepal. **114:** 56-59, 2011. col. photos.
Obituary. **124:** 129-130, 2021. port.

DAVIS, Stephen
Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105:** 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

DAY, Jack
Poem: The Hills. **108:** 166, 2005.

DE DECKER, Amber
Violins and Crampons – My Summer of Alpinism in Chamonix. **126:** 45-53, 2023. col. photos.

DE DECKER, Rik
Jongosi: a New Route On Postern Buttress. **112:** 126-128, 2009. col. photos + RD.
The XIIth ISMM World Congress 2018. **121:** 13-38, 2018. col. photos

Extreme Sports: Suicidal Or Sensible? **123**: 75-80, 2020. graph.

DE DECKER, Rik and Tolken, Gela *jt. authors*

ICAR-Med Alpine Emergency Medicine Commission. Spring Meeting and Related Events. **119**: 106-107, 2016. col. photo..

DE DOORNS, HEX RIVER MTS

Illustration. Ken Schumann bouldering at De Doorns. **105**: title-page, 2002.

DE KLERK, Andy

Love and war (in high places). **104**: 146-152, 2001.

Milner-the struggle against a big, blank wall. **104**: 87-95, 2001. col. photos.

Rust Never Sleeps. **106**: 26-30, 2003. col. photos.

An instant of joy. **107**: 38-45, 2004. col. photo.

Awarded Gold Badge. **111**: 4-9, 2008. col. photos.

Interviewed by Tony Lourens. **111**: 9, 2008.

DE LISLE, Michael

Obituary. **116**: 143, 2013. port.

DE VILLIERS, Charles

Obituary. **116**: 178-179, 2016. port.

DE WET, Mike

Obituary. **116**: 139, 2013. port.

DECEPTION PEAK, Du Toits Kloof Mts

Illustration. **106**: 131-134, 2003.

DEHLEN, George Leveque

Obituary. **124**: 130-131, 2021. port.

DENALI, Alaska

Laubscher, Laubie. Due North (Alaska). **105**: 131-133, 2002. col. photo.

Errata. **106**: 199, 2003.

DENBY, Jane

Obituary. **116**: 178, 2016. port.

DEUTSCHLÄNDER, Ulli

Obituary. **116**: 140, 2013. port.

DEVIL'S Peak, Table Mt

Illustration. The unusual sight of snow of Devil's Pk... **106**: 156, 2003.

DEVINE, Greg

Snow Lake, Pakistan. **105**: 69-72, 2002. col. photos.

Peru 2004 national expedition. **107**: 13-15, 2004. col. photo.

Tab

The Johannesburg Section's 75th Anniversary Meet-Mount Kenya. **109**: 68, 70. col. photo.

Via Ferrata in France. **109**: 74-76. col. photos.

The South Cape Section's Ten Peaks Challenge. **118**: 117, 2015. col. photo.

DIAMOND, Roger

Summer storm in the high Sierra. **107**: 62-65, 2004. col. photos.

Table Mt the weather factory. **108**: 96-101, 2005. col. photos.

Fear, fate and fantasy in an Alpine Wilderness. **111**: 30-35, 2008. col. photos.

Hacking in the Hex Part I-Pines. **119**: 95-100, 2016. col. photos. Photo: **119**: 101, 2016.

Hacking in the Hex Part II-Hakea. **120**: 88-92, 2017. col. and B&W photos.

Photo: **120**: 88, 2017.

Alignment-A New Route at Kransberg, Limpopo. **122**: 147-149, 2019. col. photos + topo.

Olifants and Sekororo-A Tale of Two Rivers. **123**: 92-97, 2020. col. photo. graph.

Abseil Descent of Sekororo or Taung Kloof, Thabakgolo, Wolkberg. **123**: 98-100. col. photos + RD.

DICK, Tony

Epics. **113**: 22-27, 2010.

DIE BERG, Limpopo Province

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

DIE BERG, Mpumalanga

Grobler, Petro. UIAA. Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA's role. **107**: 146-151, 2004. col. photos.

DIENER, Pieter

Obituary. **120**: 119, 2017. port.

DIDIMA DECLARATION

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003. col. photos.

DISA

Disa tripetaloides. Contents page v: top. **121**: 2018.

Disa graminifolia. Contents page v: bottom. **121**: 2018.

Disa uniflora. Contents page vi: top. **121**: 2018.

DISA BIVALVATA

Illustration. *Disa bivalvata*. **106**: 109, 2003.

DISA REMOTA

Hitchcock, Anthony. A new *Disa* in the Hex River Mts. **106**: 109-111, 2003. col. photos.

Illustration. *Disa remota*. **106**: 109, 2003.

DISNEY, Sean

Pico De Orizaba. **115**: 100-103, 2012. col. photos.

DIX-PEEK, Dominique and Margetts, Neil and Borman, Greg. jt. authors.

The Rock and road trip 2007. **110**: 58-64, 2007. Col. photos.

DODDING, Russ

Rock Climbing Versus Triathlon-Contrasting Pursuits. **118**: 87-88, 2015. col. photos.

Kalimera Kalymnos. **105**: 141-143, 2002. col. photos.

Even more bare bones! **106**: 144-150, 2003. portraits.

Twenty-four Years on the Sharp End. JHB Section Memories: 1982-2005. **109**: 88-95, 2006. col. photos.

Rock Climbing Versus Triathlon-Contrasting Pursuits. **118**: 87-88, 2015. col. photos.

DODDING, Russ and MURCH, Heather jt. authors
In cowboy country. **104:** 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

DOLOMITES

Scott, Mike. Dreams of the Dolomites. **104:** 55-59, 2001. col. photos. map.
Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105:** 80-85, 2002. col. photos.
Illustration. On the approach to *Via Maria* on the Sas Pordo. **105:** 10, 2002.
Colenso, Jeremy. Aargh! An ascent of the South Face of the Marmolada. **118:** 58-62, 2015. col. photos.
Schmidt, Hanlie. Die Italiaanse Dolomiete-Internasionale Jeugbyeenkoms 2015. **118:** 89-93, 2015. col. photos.
Illustration. Die *Cinque Torri*. Title page, **118:** 2015.
Illustration. Mt Pelmo and Citta di Fiume Hut. Back cover flap. **118:** 2015.
Lourens, Tony. Spigolo di Punta Fiames-The Perfect Arête. **115:** 70-75, 2012. col. photos.

DOM, The

See ALPS, Swiss

DONKERKLOOF see Baviaanskloof

DOWER, Mick

Obituary. **114:** 145, 2011. port.

DRAGOON BUTTRESS, Groot Drakenstein Mts, W. Cape

De Klerk, Andy. Rust Never Sleeps. **106:** 26-30, 2003. col. photos.

DRAKENSTEIN MTS, Groot

see DRAGOON BUTTRESS.

DRAKENSBERG, KwaZulu-Natal

Mnweni visitor centre under construction in Annual Reports. **104:** 214, 2001.
see also Icidi Pencil; Old Woman Grinding Corn.
see THE DASSIE, SADDLE.
see SKYWALK, WITTEBERG.
Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt. Workshop. **106:** 131-134, 2003. col. photos.
Kohler, Karen. Drakensberg Anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107:** 101-105, 2004. col. photos.
Lechmere-Oertel, Richard and Clark, Todd *jt. authors*. Sloshing through the high-altitude wetlands of the Maloti-Drakensberg bioregion. **107:** 108-112, 2004. col. photos.
Illustration. **109:** 2006. Title page.
Van Tonder, Anthony. First Ascent of the Icidi Pencil. **109:** 150-153, 2006. col. photos.
Frost, Gareth. She's a Man Eater-New Ice Climb at Giant's Castle. **109:** 158-160, 2006. col. photos.
Illustration. **110:** Lorna Backhouse and Hannelie Morris peering into Icidi Pass. 2007.
Illustration. **110:** Bruce Sobey on a pinnacle in the Drakensberg Garden area at sunrise. 2007.
Peckham, Gavin. Mapping the Drakensberg. The great Tyvek controversy. **111.** 105-106: 2008.

Wimber, Thomas S. 'Mafadi': The Invention of a Peak and the Misconstructions of Mapmakers. **114.** 107-113, 2011. col. photos.

Warren, Liz. July Camp for Children 2011. **114:** 120-122, 2011. col. photos.

Porter, Andrew and Pringle, Hector *jt. authors*. Tealess Climbing in the Drakensberg. **115:** 54-59, 2012. col. photos.

Wimber, Thomas. Mont-Aux-Sources. Two French Missionaries and the Ascent that Never Happened. **117:** 73-79, 2014. col. photos.

Various authors. July Camp at Vergelegen. **118:** 98-103, 115. col. photos.

Illustration: Injasuti Triplets, 1st Ascent. Back Cover. **119:** 2016.
Coetzee, Tertius and Du Plessis, Deon. *jt. authors*. Dragon's Tail, Bontehoek: Winter Traverse in the Southernmost Drakensberg. **120:** 110-113, 2017. col. photos.

Raymond, Suzi. Of Giants and Dragons. **121:** 94-95, 2018. col. photos.

Gans, Mervyn. Minaret-A First (Um 2nd) Ascent. **122:** 27-29, 2019. col. photos.

Margetts, Neil. First Ascent of the Western Injisuthi Triplet-South-East Arête Direct. **122:** 81-88, 2019. col. photos.

Newman, Jonathan. 100 Drakensberg Passes. **122:** 93-99, **2019.** col. photos.

Margetts, Neil. A Descent of the Tugela Falls. **124:** 40-49, 2021. col. photos, RD.

Dunkeld, Malcolm. Ten Summits. **125:** 56-62, 2022. col. photos.

Margetts, Neil. Impophoma Kloof, Mnweni, Drakensberg (V4 A3-4 Iv) *** **125:** 63-67, 2022. col. photos, abseil RD.

DRAKENSBERG GRAND TRAVERSE

Newman, Jonathan. Double-Crossing The Dragon. **119:** 149-152, 2016. col. photos.

DRAKENSBERG VIA FERRATA

Ollie Esplin. Dragon's Tale: A Mystical Creature – Once Lost But Now Found. **126:** 61–66, 2023. col. photos and routes.

DREI ZINNEN

see TRE CIME DI LAVAREDO.

DREYER, Carl

[a.k.a. Rescue Ranger] Rescue on the Rock. **125:** 19-22, 2022. col. photos.

DROP-LINE PROCEDURE

Schoon, André. Mt Rescue Drop-Line Procedure. **108:** 86-96, 2005. col. photos.

DRUMMOND, Dave

The dangers of solitude. **106:** 141-143, 2003.
Durban Bouldering Competition No. 7, 2008. **111.** 131-132, 2008. col. photo.

DU PLESSIS, Deon

Free State Section's National Camp. **126:** 123–125, 2023. col. photos.

DU PLESSIS, Deon and Coetzee, Tertius. jt. authors.

Dragon's Tail, Bontehoek: Winter Traverse in the Southernmost Drakensberg. **120:** 110-113, 2017. col. photos.

DU RAND, Thea-Mari

Carstensz Pyramid expedition 2003. **106**: 86-89, 2003. col. photo.

DU TOIT, Erica

Die 'Oues Van Dae' Klim Die *Tepui Roraima* in Venezuela. **116**: 38-44, 2013. col. photos.

Moelike Name vir Mooi Plekke-Andringitra Nasionale Park, Madagaskar. **118**: 107-112, 2015. col. photos.

DU TOIT, Guillaume

Tripping on India. **109**:5-13, 2006. col. photos.

DU TOIT, Guillaume

Obituary. **109**:171, 2006. port.

DU TOIT'S KLOOF, W. Cape

see also SLANGHOEK Pk. / DECEPTION Pk.

Illustration. Gareth Austin chasing his shadow on the immaculate 'Wicked 'n Wild' at the Pit of Despair, Hellfire crags, Du Toit's Kloof, W. Cape. **104**: front cover, 2001.

Kiefer, Ulrike. International Climbing Meet: Du Toit's Kloof. **106**: 36-38, 2003. col. photos.

Wood, Andy. Nighttime Visitor. **114**: 130-131, 2011. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. The Magic of Yellowwood. **115**: 76-80, 2012. col. photos + RDs.

Davies, Hilton. *Righteous Condemnation* 200 m, '24 A2'-a Wild New Route in Du Toit's Kloof Pass. **118**: 129-132, 2015. col. photos, RD.

McCann, Adele. Smalblaar Ridge, Mamacos Style. **124**: 33-35, 2021. col. photos, maps.

Bird, Garreth and Wakeling, Julia *jt authors*. Clarity on Deception. **124**: 83-89, 2021. col. photos, RD.

DUFF, Ron

The Original Kransberg Meet 1967. **119**: 108-111, 2016. B&W cartoon drawings.

DUNKELD, Malcolm

Ten Summits. **125**: 56-62, 2022. col. photos.

DUNNETT, Tim

T's and C's Apply. A Big Weather Window in the Patagonian Wilderness. **116**: 101-104, 2013. col. photos.

EAGER, Loni

Kromrivierhut is 60! **116**: 6-7, 2013. col. photos.

EASTON, James (Jimmy)

Obituary. **124**: 131-132, 2021. port.

EDELSTEIN, Charles

Bolts, bouldering and consumerism. **107**: 117-120, 2004.

Dog of thunder, Blouberg. **110**: 17-23, 2007. Col. photos.

TATWOC '25' Eish! **111**. 133-135, 2008. Col. photos.

Mad Dog and Flaky Dog Go Out in the Midday Sun. **111**. 140, 2008.

EGAN, Vincent

Bobajaankop-a new crag in the Langkloof, E. Cape. **104**: 177-179, 2001. RD.

Leopard Rock-a new crag in the Kouga Mts. **104**: 180-182, 2001. RD.

EHLERS, Gavin

Sekororo Slides. **124**: 77-81, 2021. col. photos.

EHLERS, Loren

Epic Climbing in the Swartberg. **126**: 126-130, 2023. col. photos.

EIGER, Swiss Alps

De Klerk, Andy. An instant of joy. **107**: 38-45, 2004. col. photo.

Illustration. Eiger N. Face with rte. **107**: 42, 2004.

Illustration. Cover and back cover. **118**: 2015.

Powell, Rob. Emergency religion on the North Face of the Eiger. **118**: 11-17, 115. col. photos.

ELBRUS

Augustyn, Charlotte. Women's ascent of Mount Erebus (sic). **110**: 51-53, 2007. Col. photos.

EL CAPITAN, Yosemite

First South African Ascent of *Freerider*.

Martinengo, Clinton. Freeing *Freerider*. **114**: 4-11, 2011. col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. Chicks on the Nose: The First South African All-Female Ascent. **114**: 12-17, 2011. col. photos.

Pringle, Hector. The Nose in a Day. **114**: 18-23, 2011. col. photos.

EL GIGANTE

See HÜFNER, Alard

EMPTY QUARTER (ARABIA)

Harris, Alex. The Dirty Thirsty. An Unsupported Walk Across the Empty Quarter. **116**: 20-24, 2013. col. photos.

ENVIRONMENT

Stewart, Greig. The MCSA is in a position to be an effective N.G.O. (edit.). **104**: 11-13, 2001.

Neser, Ottilie. The menace of the Mexican Devil weed. **105**: 59-62, 2002. col. photo.

Kohler, Karen. Drakensberg Anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107**: 101-105, 2004. col. photos.

Zipplies, Robert. Point to ponder-rubbish ethics (edit.). **107**: 1-5, 2004. col. photos.

Zipplies, Robert. Climate Change Forces us to Confront Mt Love. **109**:83-87, 2006. col. photo.

Steytler, Sandra. Biocontrol of invasive alien plants in the Bainskloof Mts. **110**: 103-104, 2007. Col. photos.

Morgan, Arthur Dr. Dealing with snakebites in South Africa. **110**: 105-107, 2007. col. photo.

In Annual Reports. **111**. 2008.

The Kgaswane Country Lodge Saga. **116**: 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

The Kgaswane Country Lodge Saga. **116**: 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

Dalglish, Geoff. Walking With Wolves. **116**: 58-62, 2013. col. photos.

The Magaliesberg Biosphere Declared! **118**: 63-69, 2015. col. photos.

Dalglish, Geoff. The Way of the Pilgrim. **118**: 69-74, 2015. col. photos.
Diamond, Roger. Hacking in the Hex Part I-Pines. **119**: 95-100, 2016. col. photos.
Paterson, Jenny. Mount Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113**: 56-61, 2010. Col. photos.
Halsey, Richard. Enough is Enough, it is time for urgent action. **121**: 1-4, 2018.
MCSA's Stance on Climate Change. **121**: 5. 2018.
Smith, Grant and Jonker, Bridget, *jt. authors*. Orange River mouth closes for first time in two decades. **121**: 64-66, 2018. col. photos.
Kaiser, Peter. A Mountain Breaking Apart. **121**: 119-121, 2018. col. photos.
Kotze, Donovan. The sport of hacking invasive alien trees in the mountains. **121**: 127-130, 2018. col. photos.
Birds of Prey: JHB Section instals game cameras focusing on Chospile and Bronkies black eagle nesting sites. *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 153, 2021.
Neser, Ottilie. Moth Magic in the Magaliesberg. **125**: 52-55, 2022.
UIAA Climate Change Task Force established. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 133 – 134, 2022.
Initial meeting of informal MCSA Climate Change Task Force . . *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 135, 2022.
KZN holds four pine busts, totalling 809 trees felled: *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 148, 2022.

EPICS

Dick, Tony. **113**: 22-27, 2010.

EQUATORIAL ICE.

Firman, Tristan. *Title page photo*. **121**. 2018.

ERASMUS, Ivy

Obituary. **104**: 197-198, 2001. port.

ERASMUS-COETZER, Correnè

Tot aan die uiteindes van die aarde: Ski laaste breedtegraad Suidpool en Noordpool. **105**: 117-120, 2002. col. photos.
From a Lake to a Pole, ice dream to the ice. **110**: 46-50, 2007. col. photos.

ERICA ABIETINA

Illustration. *Erica abietina* on Left Face, Table Mt **106**: 156, 2003.

ERICA BREVIFLORA

Illustration. *Erica breviflora*. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

ERICA GRANDIFLORA

Illustration. *Erica grandiflora*. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

ERICA LONGIFOLIO

Erica longifolio Contents page vi: bottom. **121**: 2018.

ERRATUM

2022 Journal No. 125: caption Contents page vi: top: *Serruria villosa*. Photo: Mike Scott.

ESTERHUYSEN, Elsie

Obituary. **109**:172, 2006. port.

ESPLIN, OLLIE

Dragon's Tale: A Mystical Creature – Once Lost But Now Found. **126**: 61–66, 2023. col. photos and routes.

ETHICS

Edelstein, Charles. Bolts, bouldering and consumerism. **107**: 117-120, 2004.

ETHIOPIA

Van der Vlugt, Reijer. Lost trails in Africa. **106**: 112-115, 2003. col. photos.

Van Schalkwyk, Christa. MCSA Magaliesberg Section 40th Anniversary Expedition to Ethiopia. **111**. 57-61, 2008. col. photos and map.

Neser, Ottilie. Hiking in the Bale Mts of Ethiopia. **111**. 62-65, 2008. Col. photos.

Raymond, Suzette. Trekking in the Beautiful Bale Mts. **117**: 3-5, 2014. col. photos.

Johnson, Jed. Ethiopia-A Supertramp Experience. **119**: 133-134, 2016. col. photos.

Davies, Claire. Ethiopia: Land of Amazing Contrasts. **120**: 100-105, 2017. col. photos.

EVANS, Gordon

Obituary. **123**: 136-137, 2020. port.

EVEREST, Nepal

Illustration. The party below Everest and Lhotse in the Honggu Valley. **105**: 125, 2002.

Club endorses Discovery Everest Expedition led by Alex Harris *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.

Sibusiso Vilane receives Club endorsement for successful expedition with Jagged Globe *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.

Davis, Betty. Tibet-Trek to Everest Base Camp. **106**: 94-98, 2003. col. photos.

Harris, Alex. The illusion of success. **106**: 77-81, 2003. col. photos.

Holt, Matthew. Everest's Golden Jubilee. **106**: 73-76, 2003. col. photo.

Van Vuuren, Gary. The inaugural 'Everest Marathon'. **106**: 82-85, 2003. col. photo.

Illustration. Everest seen on the approach trek. **106**: 73, 2003.

Mt Everest viewed from Kala Pattar... **106**: 81, 2003.

Muhl, Ronnie. Fulfilment of a dream. **110**: 88-92, 2007. col. photos.

EXTRACTS

Salath, John. **104**: 198, 2001.

Biesheuvel, S. **105**: 58, 2002.

Churchill, Winston. **105**: 98, 2002.

De Klerk, A. *MCSA Journal* 1984 p. 98. **105**: 149, 2002.

Goethe. **105**: 85, 2002.

Hartley, Donald. *MCSA Journal* 1970 p. 43. **105**: 90, 2002.

Edit., *MCSA. Journal* 1965, p. 1. **106**: 150, 2003.

Lotz, E v. d. S. *MCSA. Journal* 1960, p. 84. **106**: 118, 2003.

Thoreau, Henry David. **106**: 89, 2003.

Williamson, D.M. *MCSA. Journal* 1950, p. 35. **106**: 127, 2003.

EXTRACTS from *Mountaineering* by CT Dent (The Badmington Library of Sports and Pastimes, Third Edition, 1901)

Mountaineering Beyond the Alps. **108**: 19, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg.307
Mountaineering and Health. **108**: 29, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 77
Camping, **108**: 53, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 416
The Principles of Mountaineering. **108**: 55, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 98
Mountaineering and Health. **108**: 63, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 98
Equipment and Outfit. **108**: 63, 95, 131. 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 368 and 51.
Recol,lections of a Mountaineer. **108**: 111, 2005. From *Mountaineering* by CT Dent. Pg. 56 and 64

EZEMVELO KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE

see KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE.

EZEMVELO KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AWARD

KZN Section Annual Report. **108**: 193, 2005. Col. Photo 184.

FALCONER, Jock

Obituary. **115**: 138, 2012. port.

FATTI, Carl

Obituary. **123**: 135-1367, 2020. port.

[Posthumous publication]. Waiting for a Boat: Our Trip To Patagonia. **124**: 3-12, 2021. col. photos.

FATTI, Paul

Peru, 2004. **107**: 16-19, 2004. col. photos.

The Kgaswane Country Lodge Saga. **116**: 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

Going, Going, Gone! The Purchase of Wilgepoort. **116**: 94-95, 2013. col. photos.

In Hindsight, All Accidents Are Stupid. **119**: 146-148, 2016. col. photos. col. port.

What is Mountaineering? [Ed]. **126**: 1–3, 2023. col. port.

FATTI, Paul and Carruthers, Vincent *jt authors*.

The Magaliesberg Biosphere Declared! **118**: 63-69, 2015. col. photos and map.

FEBRUARY, Ed

What happens in the funny room upstairs is still climbing. **104**: 153-155, 2001. col. photo.

FELDMAN, Kerry

The mts. call my name (poem). **107**: 155, 2004.

Hiking Cape Point. **109**:111-113, 2006. col. photos.

FELL AND ROCK CLIMBING CLUB OF THE ENGLISH LAKE DISTRICT

Reciprocity between MCSA and FRCC. **117**: 87. 2014.

Lambourne, Brian. FRCC/MCSA Joint Meet 2018. **121**: 103-107, 2018. col. photos.

FERRINGTON, John

Obituary. **124**: 132, 2021. port.

FINSEN, Peter

Obituary. **115**: 139, 2012. port.

FITZ ROY, Patagonian Andes

Illustration. Fitz Roy and Rio Blanco. **107**: 69, 2004.

Kruger, M. Monte Fitz Roy. **113**: 120-121, 2010. Col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. An Ascent of Cerro Fitz Roy. Patagonia. **116**: 88-93, 2013. col. photos.

FIRMAN, Tristan.

Equatorial Ice. **121**: 13-18, 2018.

Illus: Title page; **121**: 2018. col. photos.

FLETCHER, Keith

Obituary. **123**: 139, 2020. port.

FLINDERS RANGES

see TASMANIA.

FLORA

ERICA ABIETINA

Illustration. *Erica abietina* on Left Face, Table Mt **106**: 156, 2003.

ERICA BREVIFLORA

Illustration. *Erica breviflora*. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

ERICA GRANDIFLORA

Illustration. *Erica grandiflora*. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

Illustration. A drought-stricken Mesembryanthemum, *Astridia vanheerdei*, near Cornellskop. **106**: 34, 2003.

Restios in sunlight. **106**: 5, 2003.

LEUCOSPERMUM GUEINZII

Illustration. Speldekussing, *Leucospermum gueinzii*, in Jonkershoek. **106**: 106, 2003.

HALFMENS

see PACHYPODIUM NAMAQUANUM.

PROTEA CYNAROIDES

Illustration. **109**:Front cover, 2006.

PROTEA MAGNIFICA

Illustration. *Protea magnifica* in Spekrivierskloof. **106**: 156, 2003.

PROTEA ON FIRE – DEATH AND REGROWTH

Chadwick, Steve. **126**: 36–40, 2023. col. photos.

QUIVER TREE

see ALOE DICHOTOMA.

Illustration. Frithia. **107**: vi, 2004.

Red-hot pokers, Oxbow. **107**: vi, 2004.

FLUTED Pk., Nepal

see SINGU CHULI.

FORMOSA

See PEAK FORMOSA

FORMOSA HUT

Coetzee, Tertius. Fifty Years in the Tsitsikammas-Formosa Hut Celebrates its Golden Anniversary. **113**: 88-90, 2010. col. photo.

FORSYTH, Marian

Obituary. **121**. 138, 2018. port.

FORSYTH, Robin

Obituary. **107**: 158, 2004. port.

FOUNTAIN LEDGE, Table Mt

New rts.: Tweedle Dee and Tweedle Dum '21'. **104**: 169, 2001. RD.

Martinengo, Clinton. *Mary Poppins and her great umbrella* '32'. **106**: 163-164, 2003. col. photos.

FOURIE, Doug

Obituary. **125**: 130, 2022.

FOX, Ronald Clive

Obituary. **116**: 140, 2013. port.

FRANCE

Brouard, Paul. World Cup trip-Lecco, Italy. **105**: 91-93, 2002.

FREISLICH, John

Obituary. **111**. 145, 2008. port.

FRITHIA PULCHRA

Illustration. Frithia. **107**: vi, 2004

FROGS

Cunningham, Michael and Henderson, Kate *jt. authors*. Lizards and frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

FROST, Gareth

Where has all the ice gone. **108**: 43-45, 2005. col. photos.
New Route at Magageni. **109**:138, 2006. col. photo.

FROST, Gareth and Van der Merwe, Dean *jt authors*

Chasing Vapour Trails. **112**: 122-125: Col. photos + RDs.

FIRMAN, Tristan

Rambling youth. From a UIAA International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104**: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

FORMOSA HUT

Illustration. Erecting Formosa Hut in 1959. **104**: 130, 2001. sepia photo.

GAMKASKLOOF

Turner, Bill. To Hell and Back. **109**:145-149, 2006. col. photos.

GANS, Mervyn

World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003. col. photos.
Minaret-A First (Um 2nd) Ascent. **122**: 27-29, 2019. col. photos.
Obituary. **124**: 133-134, 2021. port.

GARDNER, Dr Brett and Baker, Stephanie Edwards and Kuhn, Dr Brian F. *jt. authors*.

The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115**: 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

GATBERG, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Illustration. Gatberg. **107**: vi, 2004.

GAYDON, Lindsay and MARGETTS, Neil *jt authors*

Vietnam, Land of Eternal Islands. **112**: 62-65, 2009. col. photos.

GEORGIA

McCallum, Kate. Georgia On My Mind. **112**: 66-75, 2009. col. photos.

GETHYLLIS sp.

Illustration. Gethyllis sp. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

GEYSER, Jessie

Obituary. **122**: 153, 2019. port.

GIANT'S CASTLE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Illustration. Sunset: Giant's Castle, Drakensberg. **107**: Title page, 2004.

Illustration. Cesar de Carvalho leading the 'original route' on the top pitch of Makaza, Giant's Castle. **108**: front cover, 2005.
Raubenheimer, Gavin. Winter routes of . . . **108**: 46-50, 2005. col. photos.

Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108**: 43-45, 2005. col. photos

Tillett, Jonathan. Under the Gaze of Vultures. **109**:22-28, 2006. col. photos.

Frost, Gareth. She's a Man Eater-New Ice Climb at Giant's Castle. **109**:158-160, 2006. col. photos.

Borman, Greg. The wailing wall. **111**. 122-125, 2008. Col. photos.

GIANT TREE CLIMBING IN SOUTH AFRICA

Visser, Leon. **112**: 23-26, 2009. col. photos.

GIBRALTAR

Margetts, Neil. Mankele (Gibraltar) Kloof: First Classic Kloofing/Canyoning Descent. **122**: 140-146, 2019. col. photos.

GIBSON, Tony

Obituary. **118**: 135, 2015. port.

GILL, Kevin.

People and Plants of the Magaliesberg. **115**: 87-92, 2012. col. and port.s.

GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM

Heher, Tony and Scott, Mike. *jt. authors*. A multi-media Mt wiki. **111**. 102-104, 2008.

GOLD BADGE AWARD

Andy de Klerk. **111**. 4 -9, 2008. col. photos.

GOOD, Nic

Portrait. **106**: 146, 2003.

GOUWS, Hanlie

My third time at Annapurna – with many firsts along the way. **125**: 97-100, 2022. col. photos.

GOWANS, M.

Adventures in the Cordilleras Blanca and Huayhuash-Peru. **104**: 67-73, 2001. col. photos.

GOUWS, Santie

Reunion Eiland-Een-Vrou Avontuur. **123**: 65-69, 2020. kl. fotos.

GOY, Jeffery Arthur Alexander

Obituary. **123**: 138, 2020. port.

GRAAFF, Johannes De Villiers (Jannie)

Obituary. **118**: 135, 2015. port.

GRADING

Scott, Mike. Grading rtes.: history and mystery. **106**: 165-167, 2003. tab.

GRAN PARADISO, Italy

Powell, Rob. A Mountaineer's Paradise. **124**: 25-32, 2021. col. photos.

Cammissasi, Victoria and Power, Rob *jt. authors*.

The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.

GRANDES JORASSES

See Croz Spur.

GRANT, Alan

BMC International-a quick trip to Europe. **109**: 136- 137, 2006. col. photos.

Obituary. **113**: 132, 2010. port.

GRANT, Philip and Christeen, jt. authors.

Basotho Culture For Hikers and Overland Travellers in Lesotho. **113**: 122-127. 2010.

GRAY, Paul

Karoo koppies near Sutherland. **106**: 66-68, 2003. col. photos.

GREAT HIMALAYA TRAIL

Porter, Andrew. Trail Running The Great Himalaya Trail. **119**: 30-34, 2016. col. photos.

GREECE

Dodding, Russ. Kalimera Kalymnos. **105**: 141-143, 2002. col. photos.

GREEF, Gerhard.

Klipkloof. **119**: 52-53, 2016.

GREEN PILLAR

See Montagu.

GREENLAND

Laubscher, Laubie. Cimbing and ski-touring in the Staunings Alps, Greenland. **110**: 13-16, 2007. Col. photos.

MacIntyre, Richmond. Greenland: Liverpool Land Peninsula North-South Traverse. **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos and map.

Powell, Rob. New Routing and Peaks. Renland, Eastern Greenland. **119**: 153-163, 2016. col. photos and RD.

Chadwick, Steve. Ingolfsfeld South-West Face. East Greenland, Kangertivatsiaq Fjord. [Historic] **125**: 83-92, 2022. col. photos. Sketch.

GRIFFIN, Malcolm

Letter to the Editor. **110**: 23, 2007.

Obituary. **116**: 179, 2016. port.

GRIFFIN, Neil

Obituary. **106**: 172-173, 2003. port.

GRINDLEY, John

Obituary. **107**: 159, 2004. port.

GROBLER, Petro

Karoo Kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

Portrait. **106**: 146, 2003.

'People on pks.': International Year of Mts. 2002. **105**: 13-20, 2002. illustrs. addendum.

UIAA Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA's role. **107**: 146-151, 2004. col. photos.

President's Award *in* Annual Reports. **108**: 185, 2005.

GROENHOF, Ivan and SAINTZ, Galeo jt. authors.

Rim of Africa Mt Passage-a Vision Long Held and Now in the Making. **112**: 49-53, 2009. col. photo.

GROENEWEGEN, Thea

Afdeling Amajuba vier hul 25ste verjaarsdag. **111**: 117-118: Col. photos.

GROOT WINTERHOEK

See PINNACLE GORGE.

Coetzee, Tertius. Watersheds, Water Courses and Catchment Areas-Groot Winterhoek Mts in the Eastern Cape. **116**: 45-49, 2013. col. photos and annotated Google map.

Nel, Rossouw. A Circular Kloofing Route Down Klein Kliphuis River. **124**: 91-93, 2021. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. The Fynbos Vleis of Groendal and Surrounding Mountains. **124**: 99-103, 2021. col. photos and map.

HABER, Eckhardt

New routes-Pontok 4 S.S.E. face. **104**: 188-189, 2001. RD. port.

HAELKOP

See JONKERSHOEK MTS, W. Cape

HAGEN, Andrew

Champex to Saas Fee-A Swiss Alpine Traverse. **109**:46-54, 2006. col. photos.

HALFMENS

see PACHYPODIUM NAMAQUANUM.

HALL, Anthony

UIAA. Youth Meets 2003. Italy and Romania. **106**: 128-130, 2003. col. photos.

HALL, Dot

A Windy Day at Woody Cape. Alexandria Hiking Trail. **116**: 8-10, 2013. col. photos.

HALSEY, Richard

Enough is Enough, it is time for urgent action. **121**: 1-4, 2018.

HAND OF FATIMA, MALI

Gustav Janse van Rensburg. **112**: 11-18, 2009. col. photos.

HARRIS, Alex

The illusion of success. **106**: 77-81, 2003. col. photos.

A View from the Throne Room. **108**: 56-63, 2005. col. photos.
A Shift in Desire-a 'South African' attempt on Broad Peak, 8 047 m. **112**: 4-10, 2009. col. photos.
Photo: **112**. 5, 2009.
The Dirty Thirsty. An Unsupported Walk Across the Empty Quarter. **116**: 20-24, 2013. col. photos.
Mombasa or Bust! Riding from the Summit of Kilimanjaro to the Sea in under 24 hours. **120**: 12-16, 2017. col. photos.

HARRIS, Roy

BMC International Summer Meet-2011. **114**: 34-37, 2011. col. photos.

HARVEY, June M and CRAVEN, Stephen A *jt. authors.*

An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116**: 25-30, 2013. port.s.

HASTINGS, Philip 'Honger'

Obituary. **107**: 159, 2004. port.

HAUTE ROUTE, Switzerland

Wium, Jolene. The walker's haute route-a lone hiker's experience. **121**: 55-59, 2018. col. photos.

HAWKINS, Justin

Streetwise on Streetfighter. **109**:161-162, 2006. col. photos.

HAWTHORNE, Justin.

Conquering the Killer Mt Pulag, Philippines. **117**: 35-39, 2014. col. photos.
Mt Guiting-Guiting Traverse-Sibuyan Island, Phillipines. **123**. 41-46, 2020. col. photos.

HEHER, Tony

GPS in the Mt. **111**. 97-101, 2008. Col. Illustration.

HEHER, Tony and Scott, Mike. *jt. authors.*

A multi-media Mt wiki. **111**. 102-104:

HEIGHTS

Lategan, Andries. 'More people on pks.': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105**: 22, 2002. tab.
Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the Nine Summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.
Van der Merwe, Dean. S. Africa reaches a new high! Measuring Mafadi-S. Africa's highest pk. **105**: 23-26, 2002. col. photos.
Odendaal, Derek. The highest Mt in S. Africa? **106**: 152-155, 2003. col. photo.

HELEOPHRYNE REGIS

Illustration. Heleophryne regis. **106**: 119, 2003.

HELI-TREKKING

Celliers, Scarre. Heli-trekking in Kyrgyzstan. **104**: 82-84, 2001. col. photos.

HELLFIRE CRAGS, Du Toitskloof Mts

Suter, Ross. Rekindling the flames at Hellfire Crags-an update. **107**: 138-143, 2004. RD. col. photos.

HENDERSON, Cally

Of Sealing Wax and Kings. Edit.: **108**: 1-4, 2005. col. photo.

The Art of Climbing. Edit.: **109**:1-2. 2006.

The Editor would a-climbing go. Edit.. **110**: 1-3, 2007.

That was the year that was. Edit.. **111**. 1-3, 2008. col. photo.

Staying cool in the land of fire. **111**. 36-46, 2008. col. photos.

The Best and Worst of Times. Edit.: **112**: 1-3, 2009. col. photo.

Going, Going ... Gone! Edit.. **113**: 1-3, 2010. col. photos.

HENDERSON, Kate *jt. author*

see CUNNINGHAM, Michael and HENDERSON, Kate *jt. authors.*

HERMANT, LAURENT.

Mt Siguniang (Erfeng)-5 276m. (Tibet). **122**: 19-26, 2019.

HEX RIVER MTS

see MILNER AMPHITHEATRE.

Brimble, John. Reflections on what is ours. **105**: 45-47, 2002. col. photos.

Illustration. Buffelshoek Pk. from the Sentinel. **105**: 45, 2002.

Roff, Adam. A game of great skill. **110**: 65 -71, 2007. col. photos

Warren, Russell. A Winter Traverse of the Hex River Range. **112**: 38-45, 2009. col. photos and maps.

Diamond, Roger. Hacking in the Hex Part I-Pines. **119**: 95-100, 2016. col. photos.

Schaff, Michael. SE Ridge of Sentinel Peak, Hex River Mts. **120**: 71-72, 2017. col. photos and RD.

Diamond, Roger. Hacking in the Hex Part II-Hakea. **120**: 88-92, 2017. col. and B&W photos.

Van Zyl, Hendrik. Cathedral Cave (Dome Kloof) Hexrivierberge. **124**: 21-24, 2021. col. photos.

HEY, Dr Douglas

Obituary. **111**. 143, 2008. port.

HEYDENRYCH, Reuben

Richtersveld Ramblings. **123**. 19-25, 2020. col. photos.

Illus. Title page. **123**, 2020.

HIGHLINING

Milner, Derrick. A line Between. **121**: 131-135, 2018. col. photos.

HILLARY, Sir Edmund

Tribute to. **111**. 141, 2008. Col. photo.

HIMALAYA, India

Clarke, Brad. Satopanth-'The path of truth'. Climbing a 7075m mt. in the Indian Himalayas. **107**: 73-76, 2004. col. photos.
Setterfield, Paul. Exploring the Himalayas of Ladakh, Northern India. **120**: 31-34, 2017. col. photos.

HIMALAYA, Nepal

Raymond, Suzette. Animals in high places. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

Davis, Betty. Trekking in the Kumaon area of the Indian Himalayas. **105**: 94-98, 2002. col. photo.

Van Tonder, Anthony. Kullu to Spiti Trek, Indian Himalayas. **105**: 99-106, 2002. col. photos.

see also NEPAL.

Van Schaik, Louis. Mera Peak, Solu Khumbu, Nepal. **110**: 93-96, 2007. Col. photos.

Muhl, Ronnie. Fulfilment of a dream. **110**: 88-92, 2007. Col. photos.

Carstens, Louis. My ascent of Cho Oyu. **111**: 19-23, 2008. Col. photos.

Illustration. Awesome Annapurna South. **114**: Front cover, 2011.

Leggatt, Chris. Surrounded by Giants-a Visit to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **114**: 38-44, 2011. col. photos.

Kritzinger, Hugo *and* Vermaak, Thomas *jt. authors*. UIAA Global Youth Summit: Khumbu International Rock-Climbing and Bouldering Meet. **114**: 45-49, 2011. col. photos.

Jooste, Corlius. Trekking the Kangchenjunga Circuit Like The Locals. **114**: 135-140, 2011. col. photos.

Davis, Betty. Trekking in Mustang, Nepal. **114**: 56-59, 2011. col. photos.

Jooste, Corlius. On and Off the Beaten Track in the Solu Khumbu. **115**: 93-95, 2012. col. and port.

Porter, Andrew. Trail Running The Great Himalaya Trail. **119**: 30-34, 2016. col. photos.

Weiss, Robert, Joshua and Alex *jt authors* Kangchenjunga: The Treasures of the Lesser-Known Snows. **125**: 76-82, 2025. col. photos.

Gouws, Hanlie. My third time at Annapurna – with many firsts along the way. **125**: 97-100, 2022. col. photos.

HISTORY

Small, Bill. The Hodgson's Pks. affair. **104**: 115-122, 2001. col. photos.

50 years of mountaineering in the E. Cape. **104**: 126-137, 2001. col photos. Ports.

Jones, Dave. Reluctant mountaineers: Boer War Commandos in the High Swartberg. **106**: 54-59, 2003. col. photos. map.

Dodding, Russ. Even more Bare Bones! **106**: 144-150, 2003.

Craven, Stephen A *and* Harvey, June M *jt. authors*. An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116**: 25-30, 2013. port.s

Craven, Stephen A. The First Ascent of Cockscomb 1 758 m Eastern Cape. William Guybon Atherstone in 1849. **117**: 23-27, 2014. col. photos.

Wimber, Thomas. Mont-Aux-Sources. Two French Missionaries and the Ascent that Never Happened. **117**: 73-79, 2014. Col. photos.

Coetzee, ZEE, Tertius. Commemoration and Remembrance on Table Mt. **118**: 18-26, 2015. col. and B&W photos.

Amphlett, GT **119** (republish). 11-13, 2016. col. and B&W photos.

Jarman, Catherine neé Berrisford). Someone Had Itchy Feet. **119**: 21-27, 2016. col. B&W and sepia photos.

Junod, Sheila. Cunene Gorge Trip In 1963. **119**: 41-46, 2016. col. photos.

Duff, Ron. The Original Kransberg Meet 1967. **119**: 108-111, 2016. B&W cartoon drawings.

Van der Merwe, Dean. Frequent Flyer Miles. The MCSA Search and Rescue's Aviation History. **119**. 72-84, 2016. col. and B&W photos, and graph.

Burrow, Penny., Learner's Lament. **119**: 92-94, 2016.

Illustration. First Ascent of Western Peak. **119**:_Back cover. 2016.

Scott, Mike. History of the hardest climb on Table Mountain. **121**: 7-12, 2018. col. photos.

HITCHCOCK, Anthony

A new Disa in the Hex River Mts. **106**: 109-111, 2003. col. photos.

HOAL, Arthur Garner

Obituary. **108**: 176, 2005. port.

HOCHVOGEL, Allgau Alps

Kaiser, Peter. A Mountain Breaking Apart. **121**: 119-121, 2018. col. photos.

HODGSON'S PEAKS, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Small, Bill. The Hodgson's Pks. affair. **104**: 115-122, 2001. col. photos.

HOFFE, Stephen

Wild Coast Mega. **126**: 29–35, 2023. col. photos.

HOFFMAN, Leonie.

Illus. Amber on the deserted Cosmiques Arête -a rare experience. **2023**. Back cover flap.

HOFMEYR, Stella Mary

Obituary. **124**: 134, 2021. port.

HOGSBACK, E. Cape

James, Keith. Hogsback: high mt. cragging in an awesome setting. **105**: 154-157, 2002. col. photos.

HOLLAND, Maureen

Obituary. **115**: 139, 2012. port.

HOLT, Matthew

Everest's Golden Jubilee. **106**: 73-76, 2003. col. photos.

The Last Degree-Skiing to the North Pole. **109**:14-21, 2006. col. photos.

HOLWILL, Guy

Road tripping 'cross the U.S.A. **104**: 42-49, 2001. col. photos.

HOLWILL, Robyn

Portrait. **106**: 150, 2003.

HOLTZHAUSEN, Marguerite *jt. author*

see RIDING, Claus *and* HOLTZHAUSEN, Marguerite *jt. authors*.

HOLTZKAMPF, Samuel.

Jonkershoek Marathon. **118**: 113-116, 2015. col. photos.

Photo: **118**: 113, 2015.

HONE, John

Obituary. **115**: 140, 2012. port.

HONEY, Brian

Obituary. **112**: 137, 2009. port.

HONIBALL, Toit

Learning to Crush *Glass* from French Youth! **120**: 73-77, 2017. col. photos.

HOOPER, Lindsay

Extreme *pole pole*. **108**: 69-71, 2005. col. photos.

Outreach activities 2002-2008. **110**: 111-113: Col. photos.

HOOPSBERG KOUGA MTS

See Kouga Mts

HOTTENTOTS HOLLAND MOUNTAINS

Chadwick, Steve. Slabbergat Caves. **124**: 73-75, 2021. col. photos.

HOUMOLLER, Dell

Tribute. **108**: 177, 2005.

HOWES-HOWELL, Anne

Obituary. **111**. 142, 2008. port.

HOWICK FALLS, KwaZulu-Natal

Van Tonder, Anthony. Howick Falls. **106**: 159-162, 2003. RD. map.

Van Tonder, Anthony. Rock climbing at Howick Falls. **106**: 157-158, 2003. col. photo.

Illustration. Climbing *Stagefright* at Howick Falls. **106**: front cover, 2003.

Van Tonder, Anthony. New routes at Howick Falls. **107**: 126-129, 2004. RD.

Illustration. **107**: Anthony van Tonder on *Stage Fright*, Howick Falls, half-title page, 2004.

Van Tonder, Anthony. New Routes at Howick Falls. **108**: 150-153, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

HUASCARAN, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Illustration. Huascaran Sud. **106**: 90, 2003.

Fatti, Paul. Peru, 2004. **107**: 16-19, 2004.

HUAYNA POTOSI, Cordillera Real

Brimble, John. Hola Bolivia! **106**: 99-104, 2003. col. photos.

HÜFNER, Alard

El Gigante: Face to face with 900m of Mexican andesite. **105**: 144-149, 2002. col. photos. map.

Portrait. **106**: 147, 2003.

Awarded the MCSA Mountain Award, 2007.

Angola adventure. **110**: 32-35, 2007. Col. photos.

Ol Doinyo Lengai. **113**: 51-52, 2010. Col. photos.

Mt Kenya: South-East Face of Nelion. **113**: 53-55, 2010. Col. photos.

Col. photo. **115**: 104, 2012.

HÜFNER, Alard and Le Roux, Douard. jt. authors.

Paradigms shift. **107**: 130-133, 2004. RD. col. photo.

HUGHES, Clifford Reginald Seymour

Obituary. **126**. 144, 2023. port.

HUMOUR

Cartoon-climate change. **121**: 137, 2018.

HUNTER, Helen

When the Crows Rise-Nepal in Crisis. **118**: 4-10, 2015. col. photos.

Beautiful, Brave, Proud. Women with Tattooed Faces, Chin State, Burma. **119**: 6-10, 2016. col. photos.

HUNZA

Schoon, André. A few short walks in the Hunza. **104**: 25-34, 2001. col. photos.

HUNZIKER, Fran and Shroyer, Maretha co-authors

An NGO's contribution to Mt. Conservation in S.A. Paper presented at 7th World Wilderness Congress. **104**: 202, 217, 2001.

HUNZIKER, Fran

A Mt Celebration. Hiking the Rim of Africa Trail. **116**: 78-84, 2013. col. photos.

HUTCHINSON, Brian Stanley

Obituary. **122**: 154, 2019. port.

HUTCHINSON BUTTRESS

see Davies, Hilton. Hutchinson Buttress, Groot Drakenstein, Western Cape. **123**. 125-130, 2020. col. photos. RDs.

HUTTON-SQUIRE, Martin

Cedarberg 125-year Anniversary Meet. **119**: 4-5. 2016. col. photos.

ICE CLIMBING-DRAKENSBERG AND LESOTHO

Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108**: 43-45, 2005. Col. photos.

Frost, Gareth. She's a Man Eater-New Ice Climb at Giant's Castle. **109**:158-160, 2006. col. photos.

Borman, Greg. The wailing wall. **111**. 122-125, 2008. Col. photos.

Eastern Province Section hosts national ice-climbing meet near Tiffendell, jointly with Johannesburg Section. **121**: 154, 2018.

McCoy, Colin. Will Gadd on South African Ice. **126**: 73-72, 2023. col. photos.

ICELAND

Theron, Bernie. An Icelandic Saga. **117**: 6-10, 2014. Col. photos.

ICIDI PENCIL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Peckham, Gavin. Icidi Pencil-Eastern Arête (F3). **104**: 183-185, 2001. RD.

Illustration. Atop the Icidi Pencil. **104**: back cover, 2001.

Van Tonder, Anthony. The First Ascent of the Icidi Pencil.

109:150-153, 2006. col. photos.

ICAR / IKAR

Thomas, Rob. Geen Probleem! **108**: 154-158, 2005. Col. photos.

De Decker, Rik and Tolken, Gela *jt. authors*. ICAR-Med Alpine Emergency Medicine Commission. Spring Meeting and Related Events. **119**: 106-107, 2016. col. photo.

ICELAND

Green, Chris. Crossing Iceland. **120**: 4-11, 2017. col. photos.

Illustration: Jökulgilskvisl River. Title page. **120**: 2017.

ILIEV, Teodor

Tales of a Balkan Voyage. **120**: 60-65, 2017. col. photos.

INCA TRAIL (alternate)

Weiss, Robert. The Salkantay Experience. **120**: 78-83, 2017. col. photos.

INDIA

see HIMALAYAS.

Du Toit, Guillaume. Tripping on India. **109**:5-13, 2006. col. photos.

Illustration. Linda Spies in Northern India. **113**: Front cover. 2010.

Julia Wakeling. Rock, Ice and New Routes in Northern India. **113**: 5-11, 2010. Col. photos.

Mader, James. Home Sweet Dhaba: India's Triple Challenge By Bike. **113**: 71-76, 2010. Col. photos.

Van Schaik, Louis. Lungser Kangri: Eastern Ladakh, North-West India. **115**: 50-53, 2012. col. photos.

INDONESIA

see CARTENSZ PYRAMID.

INGGS, Brad

Illus. 2023 National Camp. Main Camp at Balloch Farm **126**: 174, 2023.

Illus. 2023 National Camp: Lyons Den Cave. **126**: 174, 2023.

INGLIS, Colin

Tributes. **108**: 177-179, 2005.

INGOLFSFJELD SOUTH-WEST FACE

Chadwick, Steve. Ingolfsfjeld South-West Face. East Greenland, Kangertivatsiaq Fjord. [Historic] **125**: 83-92, 2022. col. photos. Sketch.

INGLIS, Jack

Obituary. **115**: 140, 2012. port.

INSECTS

Coetzer, Willem. A small scientific revolution in the Mts: the discovery of the Mantophasmatodea. **105**: 56-58, 2002. col. photos. bibl.

INSKIP, Christopher (Chris) Stephen Dalzell

Obituary. **124**: 134-135, 2021. port.

INTERNATIONAL WINTER CLIMBING MEET

Raubenheimer, G. **108**: 54-55, 2005. col. photo.

INTERNATIONAL YEAR OF MTS 2002, U. N.

Planning *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 201, 203, 204, 2001.

Everest Imax shows in Johannesburg and Pretoria *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 210, 217, 2001.

Covered *in* Annual Reports. **105**: 178, 181, 183, 185, 186, 189, 190, 193, 195, 197, 198, 2002.

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

Devine, Greg. Snow Lake, Pakistan. **105**: 69-72, 2002. col. photos.

Grobler, Petro. 'People on pks.': International Year of Mts. 2002. **105**: 13-20, 2002. illustrs. addendum.

Jones, Dave. More 'people on pks.': In search of Aristata Pk. **105**: 21, 2002. illus.

Kiefer, Ulrike. Saddle N. Pk. **105**: 163-165, 2002. col. photos.

Lategan, Andries. More 'people on pks.': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105**: 22, 2002. tab.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. B.M.C. & KwaZulu-Natal Section joint meets 2002. **105**: 89-90, 2002. col. photo.

Schoon, André. The International Year of Mts. 2002 (foreword). **105**: 11, 2002.

Van der Merwe, Dean. S. Africa reaches a new high! Measuring Mafadi-S.Africa's highest pk. **105**: 23-26, 2002. col. photos.

INTO THE WILD-AN ALASKAN EXPERIENCE

Kiefer, Ulrike. **113**: 28-31, 2010. Col. photos.

IRAN

Le Jeune, Denis. Iran: From Tabriz to Shiraz. **117**: 40-45, 2014. Col. photos.

Le Jeune, Denis. From Tehran to Shanghai. **119**: 15-20, 2016. col. photos plus maps.

Illustration: Page vii: middle. Mt Damavand 5 671 m. **121**: 2018.

Illustration: back cover: Een van die bergmere in the Naft Chak vallei. **121**: 2018.

Schmidt, Hanlie. Iran-Alam Kuh en mt Damavand. **121**: 43-47, 2018. col. photos/kleur foto's.

IRON CROWN, Mpumulanga

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

ISHINKA PEAK, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking peaks in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004.

ISLAND PEAK, Nepal

Warren, Andrew. Mera Pk. and Island Pk.: Trekking in the Himalaya. **105**: 121-125, 2002. col. photos.

ISMM (International Society for Mountain Medicine)

See DE DECKER, Rik. The XIIth ISMM World Congress 2018. **121**: 13-38, 2018. col. photos.

ITALY

Brouard, Paul. World Cup trip-Lecco, Italy. **105**: 91-93, 2002.

Hall, Anthony. UIAA. Youth Meets 2003. Italy and Romania. **106**: 128-130, 2003. col. photos.

Schmidt, Hanlie. Van Piedmont tot Liguria In Italië.

Internasionale Jeugbyeenkoms 2010. **113**: 108-111, 2010. Col. photos.

Nel, Pieter-Willem. First International CAAI Trad Climbing Meet. **113**: 128-130, 2010. col. photos.

Cammissassi, Victoria and Power, Rob *jt. authors*.

The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.

JACK AND THE BEANSTALK.

Van Tonder, Anthony. A new five-pitch, Southern Drakensberg Cave Sandstone Climb. **116**: 120-123, 2013. col. photos and RD.

JACOBS, Garvin

Black Diamond Tradathon 2023. **126**: 14-17, 2023. col. photos.

JACOBS, Piet

Exploring Korea. **123**: 105-108, 2020. col. photos.

JAMES, Keith

Hogsback: high mt. cragging in an awesome setting. **105**: 154-157, 2002. col. photos.

JANSCHKE, Pete

Hardest in the Berg: *Not so Auto* on Monk's Cowl. **106**: 60-65, 2003. col. photos. topo.

JANSE VAN RENSBURG, Gustav

The Hand of Fatima, Mali. **112**: 11-18, 2009. col. photos.
Réunion Rock. **120**: 106-109, 2017. col. photos.

JARMAN, Catherine (née Berrisford)

Someone Had Itchy Feet (historic). **119**: 21-27, 2016. col. and B&W photos.

JARVIS, Alan

Bolts and safety. **110**: 81-84, 2007.

JEBEL TOUBKAL

See WILSON, Mark

JEBEL EL KEST

See MOROCCO

JENNINGS, Brent and Nixon, Andy. jt. authors.

Darkness on Yellowwood-A Lament. **109**:163-168, 2006. col. photos.

JEPSON, Don

Rätikon Alps Trek. **122**: 110-114, 2019. col. photos.
Table Mountain's 7 Summits. **125**: 35-38, 2022. col. photos.

JERRY MOFFATT

Visit to Cape Town Section *in* Annual Reports. **105**: 185, 2002.

JOHNSON, Jed

Ethiopia-A Supertramp Experience. **119**: 133-134, 2016. col. photos.
Photo. **119**: 133, 2016.

JOHNSON HUT

Rowswell, Dudley. 50th Anniversary of Johnston Hut. **117**: 46-47, 2014. Col. photos.

JOHNSTON, Tony, Madre and Michael

Obituary. **120**: 121, 2017. port.

JONES, Dave

More 'people on pks.': In search of Aristata Pk. **105**: 21, 2002. illus.
Reluctant Mteers: Boer War Commandos in the High Swartberg. **106**: 54-59, 2003. col. photos. map.
Solving the Mystery of Snybergpoort. **108**: 93-95, 2005. col. photo.
A Real Wilderness Search and Rescue. **108**: 102-104, 2005. col. Photo.
Good Karma in the Kammanassie. **109**:96-101, 2006. col. photos.
A Revelation: Outeniqua Rock Art Revealed. **112**: 54-56, 2009. col. photos.
The High Alps and Front-Line Trenches. **113**: 97-100, 2010. col. photos.
Access Is Not So Easy. **114**: 114-119, 2011. col. photos.
A Sampling of the Great Walks of New Zealand. **115**: 129-133, 2012. col. photos.
Notes on Hut Reciprocity Agreement-MCSA and NZAC. **115**: 134, 2012.

In Search of the Centre of South Africa. **116**: 109-112, 2013. col. photos and map.

Unfinished Business on Peak Formosa – 1 675 m. **123**. 33-35, 2020. col. photos.

JONES, Dr Anthony Stewart Gervais, MBE

Obituary. **116**: 180, 2016. port.

JONES, Stephen Gifford

Obituary. **113**: 140, 2010. port.

JONES, Dave with Chris Leggatt

In search of an Elusive Beacon-Exploring the impressively wild Witteberg range of the Southern Cape. **121**: 79-82, 2018. col. photos.

JONES, Tim

Finishing Unfinished Business on Peak Formosa-1 675 m. **123**. 36-40, 2020. col. photos.

JONKER, Bridget jt. Author

see SMITH, Grant and Jonker, Bridget jt. authors.

JONKERSHOEK MTS, W. Cape

Lotz, Ernst. Haelkop, Jonkershoek. **105**: 40-41, 2002. col. photos.
Scheffler, Elsje. BKSA. Stellenbosch 50ste bestaansvieringe mini-kamp. **106**: 107-108, 2003. col. photos.
Van Wyngaardt, Gerhard. **108**: 83-85, 2005. Illustration.
Le Maitre, Nicholas. Tweede Waterval Jonkershoek rescue, Western Cape, South Africa. **121**: 83-86, 2018. col. photos and illustrations.

JOOSTE, Corlius.

Trekking the Kangchenjunga Circuit Like The Locals. **114**: 135-140, 2011. col. photos.
On and Off the Beaten Track in the Solu Khumbu. **115**: 93-95, 2012. col. and port.
Holtzkampf, Samuel. Jonkershoek Marathon. **118**: 113-116, 2015. col. photos.

JORDAN

Calitz, Coen. Petra en Wadi Rum in Jordanië. **114**: 88-93, 2011. col. photos.
Setterfield, Paul. Hunter-Gatherer on Jebel Rum's Thamudic Route. **116**: 124-127, 2013. col. photos.

JORDAAN, Retief

Verkenning Van Slotkloof. **119**: 47-50, 2016. col. photos.

JOSHUA PENNY'S CAVE

See Scott, Mike.

JOUBERT, Chris en Schuurman, Pieter (jt authors).

Die Valleie en Watervalle van Malealea na Semonkong. **117**: 48-49, 2014. Kleur foto's.

JOURDAN, Tom

2018 Annual Dinner and Worcester Section 125th Anniversary Celebration. **121**: 60-63, 2018. col. photos.

JULY CAMP

See NIXON, Kay / DRAKENSBERG

Various authors. July Camp at Vergelegen. **118**: 98-103, 2015. col. photos.

Verhoeven, Paul. The Centenary July Camp-A Personal Impression. **122**: 89-92, 2019.

Ridgway, Barrie. A Few Days, Long Ago-Injisuthi July Camp 1966. **123**. 26-32, 2020. col. photos.

MacGeoghegan (nee Wood). An Epic Walk to the July Camp – 1953. **126**: 109–115. sepia photos.

JUNOD, Francois Henri

Obituary. **115**: 141, 2012. port.

JUNOD, Sheila

Cunene Gorge Trip In 1963. **119**: 41-46, 2016. col. photos.

Illustration. Cunene Gorge. Title page. **119**: 2016.

Obituary. **120**: 121, 2017. port.

K2-PAKISTAN

Van Vuuren, Gary. The Mountain Palaces of Pakistan-Trekking to K2. **124**: 13-20, 2021. col. photos.

Illus. The sun rising over Pakistan on summit night. **125**: 2022, Cover.

Black, John. The First SouthAfrican Ascent of K2 - 8 611 m - Pakistan. **125**: 1-17, 2022. col. photos.

KAAIMANS GORGE

Jones, Dave. Kaaimans Gorge Kloofing Tragedy. **108**: 102-104, 2005. col. Photo

KAISER, Peter

A Mountain Breaking Apart. **121**: 119-121, 2018. col. photos.

Climbing Germany's Highest Mountain. **122**: 30-33, 2019. col. photos.

KALA Pk., Kun-Lun Mts., China

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

KALYMNOS

See DODDING, Russ

KAMKE, Robin and Boyes, Murray. jt. authors.

Letters from Kenya. **109**:60-67, 2006. Port.s and cartoons.

KAMCHATKA

Ulrike Kiefer. A visit to Kamchatka, land of fire and ice. **121**: 19-22, 2018. col. photos.

KAMDEBOOBERG, Karoo

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

Illustration. Patterns of lichen, near Kamdebooberg in the Karoo. **106**: 85, 2003.

KAMMANASSIE

Jones, Dave. **109**:96-101, 2006. col. photos.

KAMMANASSIE PEAK-TO-PEAK

Meyer, Bert and Michau, Zita *jt. authors*. **108**: 30-35, 2005. col. photos.

KANCHENJUNGA CIRCUIT

See NEPAL.

KANJUT SAR, Karakoram Mts

Illustration. Peak 6400m, Kanjut Sar (7760m)... seen from base camp below Skirish Sar (Snow Dove 6650m)... **104**: 30-31, 2001. col. photo.

KAOKOLAND

Macintyre, Richmond. Kaokoland Bike Ride August 2016. **119**: 35-40, 2016. col. photos.

KARAKORAM Mts, Pakistan

Schoon, André. A few short walks in the Hunza. **104**: 25-34, 2001. col. photos.

Brimble, John. Spantik. **104**: 10, 35-41, 167, 2001. col. photos.

Devine, Greg. Snow Lake, Pakistan. **105**: 69-72, 2002. col. photos.

Kiefer, Ulrike. The S. African Chogolisa expedition 2004. **107**: 7-12, 2004. col. photos.

Chogolisa expedition *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 169, 175, 2004.

Illustration.

Base camp with K2 and Broad Pk. **107**: 9, 2004.

Waste at Baltoro base camp. **107**: 3, 2004.

Phillips, Judith. Karakoram Footsteps. **109**:114-120, 2006. col. photos.

KARBONAATJESKRAAL, W. Cape

New routes: Dogarythm '23' 102m. **104**: 171, 2001. RD.

KAROO

Gray, Paul. Karoo koppies near Sutherland. **106**: 66-68, 2003. col. photos.

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

KATTEDRAALKLOOF, see JONKERSHOEK

KATZ, Claude

Obituary. **111**. 142, 2008. port.

KAY-SHUTTLEWORTH, Ed

National Camp, 2022 – A Pictorial. **125**: 45-51, 2022. col. photos.

KAZBEK, Georgia

Arderne, Chris. Summer in Europe-Catalunya and Kazbek. **118**: 94-97, 2015. col. photos.

KEE, Kerry and MANN, Thomas jt authors

Backcountry Ice Climbing in Colorado and Wyoming. **117**: 94-99, 2014. Col. photos.

KEEROMSBURG, W. Cape

New rte.: Habakuk's Passage '14/F1', Ben Heatlie. **104**: 173, 2001. col. photo. RD.

Illustration.... Keeromsberg behind. **106**: 109-111, 2003.

KENYA

See Owen-Smith, Normanc

KENYA, Mount

Boyes, Murray *and* Kamke, Robin. *jt. authors*. Letters from Kenya. 109:31-33, 2006. port.s and cartoons.
Devine, Greg. The Johannesburg Section's 75th Anniversary Meet-Mount Kenya. 109:68, 70. col. photo.
White, Sue. The 'Grand Bwana' Group. 75th Anniversary Meet-Mount Kenya. 109:69. col. photo.
Griffin, Malcolm. Letter to the Editor. 110: 23, 2007.
Jones, Dave. Overland to the Mts of East Africa. **110**: 119-126, 2007. col. photos.
Hüfner, Alard. Mt Kenya: South-East Face of Nelion. **113**: 53-55, 2010. col. photos.
Illustration. Batian. **117**: Front cover, 2014.
Illustration. Nelion. **117**: 80, 2014.
Quinnell, Shane. Mission to a GOLDen Height. **117**: 88-93, 2014. Col. photos.
Quinnell, Shane. The Big High Five. **120**: 66-70, 2017. col. photos.
Illus. Title Page. **121**. 2018
Firman, Tristan. Equatorial Ice. **121**: 13-18, 2018. col. photos.

KGASWANE COUNTRY LODGE SAGA.

Fatti, Paul. **116**: 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

KHAN TENGRI, Kirghizstan

Celliers, Scarre. Heli-trekking in Kyrgyzstan. **104**: 82-84, 2001. col. photos.
Illustration. Khan Tengri (6995m) seen from the southern side. **104**: 83, 2001.

KIEFER, Ulrike

Kuksay expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.
BMC International Climbing Meet 2002 in Wales. **105**: 86-88, 2002. col. photos.
A visit to the Cordillera Blanca. **106**: 90-94, 2003. col. photos.
International Climbing Meet: Du Toit's Kloof. **106**: 36-38, 2003. col. photos.
The S. African Chogolisa expedition 2004, **107**: 7-12, 2004. col. photos.
Pumori. **108**: 132-138, 2005. col. photos.
Awarded the MCSA Mountain Award, 2007.
South African Kokshaal Too expedition. **110**: 4-11, 2007. Col. photos and map.
A visit to Kamchatka, land of fire and ice. **121**: 19-22, 2018. col. photos.

KIEFER, Ulrike and various authors.

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

KIEFER, Ulrike and various authors.

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

KILIMANJARO

Muhl, Ronnie. Kilimanjaro-Africa's highest summit by a lesser-known route. **107**: 79-85, 2004. col. photos.
Van Wyk, Jaco. The first S. African women on Kilimanjaro. **107**: 94-100, 2004.
Hooper, Lindsay. Extreme *pole pole*. **108**: 69-71, 2005. col. photos.

Jones, Dave. Overland to the Mts of East Africa. **110**: 119-126, 2007. Col. photos.

Illustration. 30m break on Kilimanjaro's Southern Ice-fields.

113: Title page. 2010.

Paterson, Jenny. Mount Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113**: 56-61, 2010. col. photos.

Kilimanjaro Concerns-Eckart von Delft. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 147, 2014.

Harris, Alex. Mombasa or Bust! Riding from the Summit of Kilimanjaro to the Sea in under 24 hours. **120**: 12-16, 2017.

Illustration: Cover. **120**: 2017.

Quinnell, Shane. The Big High Five. **120**: 66-70, 2017. col. photos.

Paterson, Jenny. Kilimanjaro's Furtwängler Glacier-20 years on. **123**. 101-102, 2021. col. photos.

KINABALU, Mount, Borneo

Paterson, Jenny. Mt. Kinabalu-Borneo's best-kept secret! **107**: 53-56, 2004.

KING, Western

The West Highland Way. **120**: 40-45, 2017. col. photos.

KIRGHIZSTAN

see Tien Shan Mts.

McCallum, Kate. Trekking along the Silk Route: Kyrgyzstan to w. China. **105**: 126-130, 2002. col. photos.

South African Kokshaal Too expedition. **110**: 4-11, 2007. Col. photos and map.

McCallum, Kate. Trekking in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan. **111**. 70-78, 2008. Col. photos.

Seuring, Mark. A life in the sublime: Pamir Alai, Kyrgyzstan. **111**. 51-56, 2008. Col. photos.

KIRK, Francis 'Tunney'

Obituary. **113**: 140, 2010. port.

KLEIN WINTERHOEK MTS

Roukema, Henko. Klein Winterhoek Frontal. **119**: 101-105, 2016. col. photos.

KLEINMOND, W. Cape

Illustration. Lowering off at Kleinmond.

KLIPKLOOF (White Unfolozi)

Peckham, Gavin. Klipkloof-The Canyon Of Dreams. **119**: 51, 2016.

KLOOFS AND KLOOFING

Van der Merwe, Dean. **108**: 36-42, 2005. col. photos includes earlier references to articles in MCSA Journals.

KLOOS, Michael

Illustration: back cover flap: The magnificent view on the other side of Bishop Pass. **121**: 2018.

A tale of two hikes-Trekking in the Eastern Sierra Nevada. **121**: 122-126, 2018. col. photos.

KLOOS, Michael and Arderne, Chris and Kotze, Rick. jt. authors.

Primero, Somos Tontos. Firstly, We're Fools. **119**: 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

KLUMP, Dr Horst H

Obituary. **124**: 135, 2021. port.

KNIGHT, Alfred Lewis

Obituary. **107**: 162, 2004. port.

KNIPHOFIA CAULESCENS

Illustration. Red-hot pokers, Oxbow. **107**: vi, 2004.

KOGELBERG

Nel, Rossouw. Finding Stokoe's Grave In The Kogelberg. **123**: 70-74, 2020. col. photos.

KOHLER, Karen

Drakensberg anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection.

107: 101-105, 2004. col. photos.

Salute the Legends Evening. **108**: 5-7, 2005. col. photos.

KOJETIN, Robby.

Ama Dablam, First South African Ascent. **116**: 66-71, 2013. col. photos.

KOK, Theuns

Kloof Eksplorاسie in die Boland-’n Kort Terugblik. **120**: 46-50, 2017. col. photo.

KOKODA TRACK

See PAPUA NEW GUINEA.

KOMPASBERG, E. Cape

see COMPASSBERG.

KOREA

Jacobs, Piet. Exploring Korea. **123**: 105-108, 2020. col. photos.

KOSOVO

Kritzinger, Hugo. Discover Balkans Peaks: Kosovo. **115**: 37-41, 2012. col. photos.

KOTZE, Donovan.

The sport of hacking invasive alien trees in the mountains. **121**: 127-130, 2018. col. photos.

KOTZE, Rick and Arderne, Chris and Michael Kloos *jt. authors*.

Primero, Somos Tontos. Firstly, We're Fools. **119**: 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

KOUEBOKKEVELD MTS, W. Cape

Low, Barrie and Pond, Uschi. Botanical expedition to the Kouebokkeveld Mts. **105**: 110-112, 2002. col. photos.

KOUGA MTS

see also Leopard Rock.

McLachlan, Gavin. Saptoukop and Kougabronnen: An E. Province Odyssey. **105**: 52-55, 2002. col. photo.

Olivier, Bert. Hoopsberg Kouga Mts. **116**: 3-5, 2013. col. Photos and map.

KRAKADOUW, Cederberg

New rts. **104**: 170, 2001. RD.

see CEDERBERG

KRANSBERG

Duff, Ron. The Original Kransberg Meet 1967. **119**: 108-111, 2016. B&W cartoon drawings.

Diamon, Roger. *Alignment-A New Route at Kransberg*, Limpopo. **122**: 147-149, 2019. col. photos + topo.

KRIEGERSBAKEN, N. Cape

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

KRITZINGER, Hugo

Discover Balkans Peaks: Kosovo. **115**: 37-41, 2012. col. photos.

KRITZINGER, Hugo and VERMAAK, Thomas jt. authors.

UIAA Global Youth Summit: Khumbu International Rock-Climbing and Bouldering Meet. **114**: 45-49, 2011. col. photos.

KROMRIVIER

Illustration. Back cover flap. **119**: 2016.

KROMRIVIER-HUT

Loubser, Lammie. **109**:102-106, 2006. col. photos.

Eager, Loni. Kromrivierhut is 60! **116**: 6-7, 2013. col. photos.

KRUGER, M

Monte Fitz Roy. **113**: 120-121, 2010. col. photos.

KRUYGERSBAKEN, N. Cape

see KRIEGERSBAKEN, N. Cape

KUHN, Dr Brian F and Baker, Stephanie Edwards and Gardner, Dr Brett *jt. authors*.

The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115**: 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

KUKSAY PEAK, Kun-lun Mts., China

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

KUMAON AREA, Indian Himalays

See DAVIS, Betty

KUN-LUN MTS

see KUKSAY Pk.

KWADUMA, E. Cape

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

KWAZULU-NATAL WILDLIFE (Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife)

Kohler, Karen. Drakensberg Anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107**: 101-105, 2004. col. photos.

KYRGYZSTAN

see KIRGHIZSTAN.

KZN SEARCH & RESCUE. OUR GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY WITH THE SA AIR FORCE.

Cooke, Steve. **116**: 11-13, 2013. col. photos.

LABAN, Michael and Step, Etienne, jt. authors.

MCSA Goes To The Chimanimani Mts. **120:** 35-39, 2017. col. photos.

LADAKH

Van Schaik, Louis. A Trek in the High Valleys of Ladakh. **108:** 118-123, 2005. col. photos

Exploring the Himalayas of Ladakh, Northern India. **120:** 31-34, 2017. col. photos.

Photo: **120:** 31, 2017.

LADY'S SLIPPER

see WITTEKLIP Mts.

LAMBERT, Nicolaas (Lammie)

Obituary. **118:** 137, 2015. port.

LAMBOURNE, Brian

Newly appointed to UIAA Legal Experts Working Group (LEWG). *In Annual Reports.* **118:** 146, 2015.

FRCC/MCSA Joint Meet 2018. **121:** 103-107, 2018. col. photos.

LANGE, John

Obituary. **105:** 174-175, 2002. port.

LARSEN, Simon

A new rte. on Africa Ledge-Table Mt.. **107:** 144-145, 2004. RD. col. photos.

LARSEN, Timothy

Recipient of 2023 Supertramp Award. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 138, 2022.

Illus. Rob Powell pointing out peaks on the sides of the Vallee Blanche. **2023.** Page vii: right.

A Crash Course in Alpinism. **126:** 73-76, 2023, col. photos.

LATEGAN, Andries

Obituary. **113:** 133, 2010. port.

LATHAM, Estella M.

Van Wyk, Jaco. The first S. African women on Kilimanjaro. **107:** 94-100, 2004. col. photos.

LAUBSCHER, Laubie

Due North (Alaska). **105:** 131-133, 2002. col. photo.

Errata. **106:** 19, 2003.

Cimbing and ski-touring in the Staunings Alps, Greenland. **110:** 13-16, 2007. Col. photos.

LANGKLOOF, Ceres Karoo

Riding Claus and Marguerite Holtzhausen *jt. authors.* Twee indrukke: Langkloof-Ceres Karoo. **105:** 42-44, 2002. col. photos.

LATEGAN, Andries

More 'people on peaks': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105:** 22, 2002. tab.

LAZARUS, Peter

Edge of Unease ... on Trango Towers. **108:** 8-19, 2005. col. photos.

LECHMERE-OERTEL, Richard and Clark, Todd jt. authors

Sloshing through the high-altitude wetlands of the Maloti-Drakensberg bioregion. **107:** 108-112, 2004.

LEGENDS EVENING, SALUTE THE . .

Kohler, K. **108:** 5-7, 2005. col. photos.

Rowell, Rusty. A Christmas Present-letter to Kay Nixon on the occasion of the "Salute the Legends" celebration. **108:** 7, 2005. col. photo.

LEGGATT, Chris

Surrounded by Giants-a Visit to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **114:** 38-44, 2011. col. photos.

LEGGATT, Hugo

Rock Art of the Southern Cape. **112:** 57-61, 2009. col. photos.

LE GOFF, EVADNEE

Illus. Walking the road to Murch Point Peak #8. **2023.** Title page.

9 Peaks Women's Solo Challenge. **126:** 4-13, 2023. col. photos.

LE JEUNE, Denis

Iran: From Tabriz to Shiraz. **117:** 40-45, 2014. col. photos.

From Tehran to Shanghai. **119:** 15-20, 2016. col. photos plus maps.

LE MAITRE, Nicholas

Tweede Waterval Jonkershoek rescue, Western Cape, South Africa. **121:** 83-86, 2018. col. photos and illustrations.

LEOPARD ROCK, Kouga Mts

Egan, Vincent. Leopard Rock-a new crag in the Kouga Mts. **104:** 180-182, 2001. RD.

LE ROUX, Douard

Thirty metres of Paine. **111.** 10-18, 2008. Col. photos.

Trango Tower. **115:** 104-112, 2012. col. photos.

LE ROUX, Douard and HÜFNER, Alard jt. authors

Paradigms shift. **107:** 130-133, 2004. RD. col. photo.

LE ROUX, Francois

Obituary. **116:** 138, 2013. port.

LE ROUX, Leonard

A Story from Madagascar. **116:** 72-77, 2013. col. photos.

LESOTHO

Illustration. Todd Clark, Kubhelu River, Lesotho. **107:** v, 2004. *see also* MALOTI Mts.

Van der Merwe, Dean and Frost, Gareth *jt authors.* Chasing Vapour Trails. **112:** 122-125, 2009. Col. photos.

Grant, Philip and Christeen, *jt. authors.* Basotho Culture For Hikers and Overland Travellers in Lesotho. **113:** 122-127, 2010.

Schuurman, Pieter *en* Joubert, Chris. Die Valleie en Watervalle van Malealea na Semonkong. **117:** 48-49, 2014. Kleur fotos.

LEUCOSPERMUM GUEINZII

Illustration. Speldekussing, *Leucospermum gueinzii*, in Jonkershoek. **106:** 106, 2003.

LEVY, Jonathan (Jono)

Obituary. **123:** 138, 2020. port.

LHOTSE

Carstens, Louis. Lhotse-Third time lucky. **121:** 48-54, 2018. col. photos.

LIEBSCH, Helmut

Obituary. **110:** 144, 2007. port.

LION'S HEAD, Table Mt.

Illustration. Looking out over Lion's Head surrounded by a sea of cloud. **105:** front cover, 2002.

Davies, Hilton. New Routes on Lion's Head, Cape Town. **111:** 138-139, 2008. Col. photos.

LIONHEART

PORTER, Andrew and Pringle, Hector. *jt. authors.* Tealess Climbing in the Drakensberg. **115:** 54-59, 2012. col. photos.

LIPINSKA, Gosia

Climbing among giants in Yosemite. **111:** 24-29, 2008. Col. photos.

Photo. **118:** 29, 2015.

LIPPOLD, Odette

My Trip to the BMC International Summer Climbing Meet, 2017. **120:** 84-87, 2017. col. photos.

LLOYD-SIM, Matthew

A Private Universe: New rte. on one of the Slanghoek Pk. amphitheatres. **105:** 27-33, 2002. col. photos.

A Private Universe '22', A1 650m: Slanghoek amphitheatre. **105:** 168-170, 2002. RD. illus.

LOCHNER, Ben

Obituary. **122:** 154, 2019. port.

LOCKE, Cathy

Mt Rescue in Bungonia, NSW, Australia. **109:** 141-144, 2006. col. photos.

Cambalala-Our Place of Rest. **113:** 91-96, 2010. Col. photos.

LOGO

The new MCSA Logo approved and launched. **123:** 147, 2020.

LOTUS FLOWER TOWER, Logan Mts, Canada

Celliers, Ska. Lotus Flower. **107:** 28-37, 2004. col. photo.

LOTZ, Ernst

Die Banhoekhut-'n hartseer storie. **104:** 123-125, 2001. col. photo.

Haelkop, Jonkershoek. **105:** 40-41, 2002. col. photos.

'n Halwe eeu jonk! **106:** 105-106, 2003.

Joernaal glipsies. **107:** 152-153, 2004.

Obituary. **113:** 142, 2010. port.

LOUBSER, Lammie

Kromrivier-Hut. **109:**102-106, 2006. col. photos.

Obituary. **118:** 137, 2015. port.

LOURENS, Tony

Paarl Rock. **107:** 134-137, 2004. RD. col. photo. illus.

A day on the hill with Doug Scott. **110:** 114-118, 2007. Col. photos.

His name speaks for itself. **111:** 6-9, 2008. Col. photos.

Interviews Andy de Klerk. **111:** 9, 2008.

Alpinism for Codgers. 'Friendly' Climbing on the Mont Blanc Massif. **119:** 112-120, 2016. col. photos.

Photo, **119:** 113, 2016.

Access, Access, Access. Edit. **124:** 1-2, 2021.

Lost World Revival-Trad Festival. **124:** 50-56, 2021. col. photos.

New Trad Routes on Table Mountain [*The Flight of the Bumble Bee; El Matador*]. **124:** 115-122, 2021. col. photos. RDs.

New Routes on Steenberg Buttress, Cape Peninsula. **126:** 93-101, 2023. col. photos, RDs and topos.

LOW, Barrie and POND, Uschi. jt. authors

Botanical expedition to the Kouebokkeveld Mts. **105:** 110-112, 2002. col. photos.

LOW, Hannie

On the Lycian Way. **105:** 137-140, 2002. col. photo. map.

Obituary. **114:** 143, 2011. port.

LOWTHER, Rory

Obituary. **107:** 163, 2004. port.

LUANGWA VALLEY, Zambia

Owen-Smith, Norman. Trekking Down into Luangwa Valley, Zambia. **117:** 50-53, 2014. col. photos.

LUCK, Jane

Saga of the Ascent of the 'Unnamed' Peak from Formosa Hut. **115:** 126-128, 2012. col. photos.

On Top of the World at 85 Years Old. **115:** 135-136, 2012. col. photos.

LUDWIG, Penny

National Meet Cederberg **110:** 45, 2007. Col. photos.

LUNGSER KANGRI

Van Schaik, Louis. Lungser Kangri: Eastern Ladakh, North-West India. **115:** 50-53, 2012. col. photos.

LYCIAN WAY

See LOW, Hannie

MADER, James

Home Sweet Dhaba: India's Triple Challenge By Bike. **113:** 71-76, 2010. col. photos.

MACGEOGHEGAN (nee Wood), Rosemary

An Epic Walk to the July Camp – 1953. **126:** 109-115. sepia photos.

MACINTYRE, Richmond

Antarctic Penunsla Expedition. **115:** 4-11, 2012. col. photos and map.

Greenland: Liverpool Land Peninsula North-South Traverse: **115:** 25-33, 2012. col. photos and map.

The Scottish South African Wakhan Expedition. **116:** 130-136, 2013. col. photos.

North-East Botswana. The Okavango-Makgadikgadi Rift Zone Traverse. **117**: 58-68, 2014. col. photos.

Kaokoland Bike Ride August 2016. **119**: 35-40, 2016. col. photos.

MADAGASCAR

Munting, Matthew. Madagascar expedition. **105**: 150-153, 2002. col. photos.

Raymond, Suzette. To a Madagascan Mt on a Mt bike. **110**: 127-128, 2007. col. photos.

Le Roux, Leonard. A Story from Madagascar. **116**: 72-77, 2013. col. photos.

Du Toit, Erica. Moeilike Name vir Mooi Plekke-Andringitra Nasionale Park, Madagaskar. **118**: 107-112, 2015. col. photos.

MAFADI, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

Van der Merwe, Dean. SA reaches a new high! Measuring Mafadi-S.Africa's highest pk. **105**: 23-26, 2002. col. photos.

Wimber, Thomas S. 'Mafadi': The Invention of a Peak and the Misconstructions of Mapmakers. **114**: 107-113, 2011. col. photos.

MAGAGENI

Frost, Gareth. New Route at Magageni. **109**:138-140, 2006. col. photos.

MAGALIESBERG

Magaliesberg Advisory Committee re-established in Annual Reports. **106**: 193, 2003.

Adrian, Peter. MCSA 75th Anniversary Adventure. **109**:71-73, 2006. col. photos.

Pringle, Hector. One fine day in the kloof. **110**: 129-131, 2007. Col. photo.

Pringle, Hector. Magaliesberg Renaissance. **112**: 129-130, 2009. Col. photos + RDs.

Baker, Stephanie Edwards and Kuhn, Dr Brian F and Gardner, Dr Brett *jt. authors*. The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115**: 84-86, 2012. col. photos.

Gill, Kevin. People and Plants of the Magaliesberg. **115**: 87-92, 2012. col. and port.s.

Fatti, Paul. The Kgaswane Country Lodge Saga. **116**: 31-37, 2013. col. photos.

Neser, Ottilie. A Drama In Many Episodes. The Story of Southern Access To Castle Gorge. **119**: 139-145, 2016. col. and B&W photos and maps.

Neser, Ottilie. Moth Magic in the Magaliesberg. **125**: 52-55, 2022. col. photos.

MAGALIESBERG BIOSPHERE

Fatti, Paul and Carruthers, Vincent *jt. authors*. The Magaliesberg Biosphere Declared. **118**: 63-68, 2015. col. photos.

MAGG, Beno

Obituary. **110**: 143, 2007. port.

MAGG, Thomas and various authors

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

The Fann Mountains of Tajikistan. **122**: 115-122. col. photos.

MAINÇON, Phillipe

Winter Hike in Norway. **108**: 64-68, 2005. col. photos.

MALAN, Piet

Obituary. **116**: 140, 2013. port.

MALAWI

Setterfield, Paul. Wandering and Scrambling around the Mulanje Mts. **118**: 32-35, 2015. Col. photos.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The 2nd Pan-African Mountain Clubs Meet-Mujlanje, Malawi. **122**: 42-46, 2019. col. photos.

MALI

Janse van Rensburg, Gustav. The Hand of Fatima, Mali. **112**: 11-18, 2009. col. photos.

MALOTI-DRAKENSBERG

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt. Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003. col. photos.

MALOTI MTS

Lechmere-Oertel, Richard and Clark, Todd. *jt. authors*. Sloshing through the high-altitude wetlands of the Maloti-Drakensberg bioregion. **107**: 108-112, 2004. col. photos.

MANASLU

Carstens, Louis. First South African Ascent of Manaslu. **116**: 14-19, 2013. col. photos.

McGill, Jeannette. Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent: Objective Danger versus Summit Fever. **118**: 119-124, 2015. col. photos.

Illustration: Page vii: left. Budhi Gandaki Valley from Manaslu Base Camp. **121**: 2018

MANKELE

Margetts, Neil. Mankele (Gibraltar)Kloof: First Classic Kloofing/Canyoning Descent. **122**: 140-146, 2019. col. photos.

MANN, Thomas

BMC 2007 winter meet. **110**: 132-136, 2007. col. photos.

MANN, Thomas and KEE, Kerry *jt authors*

Backcountry Ice Climbing in Colorado and Wyoming. **117**: 94-99, 2014. Col. photos.

MANSON, Erik

Obituary. **115**: 141, 2012. port.

MANTOPHASMATODEA

Coetzer, Willem. A small scientific revolution in the Mts: the discovery of the Mantophasmatodea. **105**: 56-58, 2002. col. photos. bibl.

MANTOPHASMA ZEPHYRA

Illustration. *Mantophasma zephyra* from Paresis Mt. n.-w of Otjiwarongo. **105**: 57, 2002.

MANTOPHASMA GLADIATOR

Illustration. *Mathophasma gladiator* from Brandberg. **105**: 57, 2002.

MAPS

See end of Index.

MARAIS, Vivien and various authors

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

MARGETTS, Neil

Jy wil wat doen?!?! **108**: 139, 2005. col. photos.

Route Guide for Wellingtons Dome. **108**: 141-143, 2005. col. photos.

Poem: *Mt Sunset*. **108**: 170, 2005. col. photos.

Gold Rush. **110**: 72-75, 2007. Col. photos and map.

President's Award to Neil Margetts. *In Annual Reports*. **115**: 158. 2012.

Climbing Glossary. **121**: 96-102, 2018.

First Ascent of the Western Injisuthi Triplet-South-East Arête Direct. **122**: 81-88, 2019. col. photos.

Mankele (Gibraltar) Kloof: First Classic Kloofing/Canyoning Descent. **122**: 140-146, 2019. col. photos.

Scottish Madness. **123**: 47-54, 2019. col. photos.

A Descent of the Tugela Falls. **124**: 40-49, 2021. col. photos, RD.

Impophoma Kloof, Mnweni, Drakensberg (V4 A3-4 Iv) *** **125**: 63-67, 2022. col. photos, abseil RD.

MARGETTS, Neil and Borman, Greg and Dix-Peek, Dominique. jt. authors.

The Rock and road trip 2007. **110**: 58-64, 2007. Col. photos.

MARGETTS, Neil and GAYDON, Lindsay jt authors

Vietnam, Land of Eternal Islands. **112**: 62-65, 2009. col. photos.

MARGETTS, Neil and MARSHALL, Derek jt authors

The Petzl Rock and Road EC 2009. **112**: 82-87, 2009. col. photos.

MARMOLADA (Dolomites)

Colenso, Jeremy. Aargh! An ascent of the South Face of the Marmolada. **118**: 58-62, 2015. col. photos.

MARSHALL, Derek and MARGETTS, Neil jt authors

The Petzl Rock and Road EC 2009. **112**: 82-87, 2009. col. photos.

MARTIN, Paul.

Magnificent Baviaanskloof. MCSA National Camp, September 2015. **118**: 75-81, 2015. col. photos.

Illus. Day 6, Canyon. **2023**. Page vii: left.

MARTINENGO, Clinton

Martinengo, Clinton. *Mary Poppins and her great umbrella '32'*. **106**: 163-164, 2003. col. photos.

Freeing Freerider. **114**: 4-11, 2011. col. photos.

MASON, Revil John

Obituary. **123**: 141, 2020. port.

MATATIELE, Eastern Cape

Drummond, Dave. The dangers of solitude. **106**: 141-143, 2003.

MATTERHORN

See *Alps, Swiss*.

MAWENZI

Illustration: Dawn Breaking Over Mawenzi. Alex Harris. Cover. **120**: 2017.

MAZENO RIDGE

O'Dowd, Cathy. Mazeno Ridge of Nanga Parbat. **115**: 62-69, 2012. col. photos.

MBUNDINI PINNACLES, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Illustration. Mbudini (sic) Pinnacles. **107**: vii, 2004.

McCANN, Adèle

Child's play-climbing with kids in the Cape. **104**: 163-164, 2001. col. photo.

A Rose By Any Other Name Would Smell As Sweet. **113**: 113-115, 2010. col. photos.

MCM-a New Route On The North-Western Side of The Sentinel. **118**: 125-128, 2015. col. photos, RD.

Sticking Our Necks Out In Volstruiskloof. **122**: 102-104, 2019. col. photos, RD.

Smalblaar Ridge, Mamacos Style. **124**: 33-35, 2021. col. photos, maps.

McCALLUM, Kate

Trekking along the Silk Rte: Kyrgyzstan to w.China. **105**: 126-130, 2002. col. photos.

Bhutan Beauties. **109**: 126-131, 2006. col. photos.

Travels in another country. **110**: 54-57, 2007.

Trekking in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan. **111**: 70-78, 2008. Col. photos.

Georgia On My Mind. **112**: 66-75, 2009. col. photos.

Book Review: The Sherwill Journals 1840-1843. **123**: 133-2020.

McCOY, COLIN

Will Gadd on South African Ice. **126**: 73-72, 2023. col. photos.

McCREA, Stan

Obituary. **106**: 173-174, 2003. port.

McGILL, Libby

Hiking in the Pilbara, Western Australia. **110**: 85-87, 2007. col. photos.

McGILL, Jeannette

Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent: Objective Danger versus Summit Fever. **118**: 119-124, 2015. col. photos.

Photo: **118**: 119, 2015.

Illustration: Page vii: left. Budhi Gandaki Valley from Manaslu Base Camp. **121**: 2018

Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent. **121**: 67-74, 2018. col. photos.

Himlung Himal, Nepal Himalayas – First South African Ascent.

126: 102–108, 2023. col. photos.

McLACHLAN, Frank George

Obituary. **108**: 179, 2005. port.

McLACHLAN, Gavin

The Upaka. **104**: 109-112, 2001. col. photos.

Saptoukop and Kougabronnen: An E. Province Odyssey. **105**: 52-55, 2002. col. photo.

Rescue at Worldsvie, Grootrivierberg. **107**: 113-116, 2004. col. photo.

McLACHLAN, Mac (Roelof)
Obituary. **114**: 148, 2011. port.

MEDICAL
Morgan, Arthur. Snakebite in S.Africa. **105**: 107-109, 2002. col. photos.

MEENEHAN, Kyle
Back Where I Started. **113**: 42-47, 2010. Col. photos.

MEINTJES, Mike
Obituary. **114**: 144, 2011. port.

MERA PEAK
Warren, Andrew. Mera Pk. and Island Pk.: Trekking in the Himalaya. **105**: 121-125, 2002. col. photos.
Van Schaik, Louis. Mera Peak, Solu Khumbu, Nepal. **110**: 93-96, 2007. col. photos.

MERUPIE, Mozambique
Illustration. Alard and Leo with Merupie in the background. **104**: 99, 2001.

METERLERKAMP, William (Bill)
Obituary. **116**: 180-181, 2016. port.

MEXICAN DEVIL WEED
see AGERATINA ADENOPHERA.

MEXICO
Hüfner, Alard. El Gigante: Face to face with 900m of Mexican andesite. **105**: 104-149, 2002. col. photos. map.
Przybyłowics, Wojcieh. Exploring Mexican volcanoes. **111**. 85-88, 2008. Col. photos.
Disney, Sean. Pico De Orizaba. **115**: 100-103, 2012. col. photos.
Arderne, Chris and Michael Kloos and Rick Kotze. *jt. authors*. *Primer, Somos Tontos*. Firstly, We're Fools. **119**: 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

MEYER, Bert and Michau, Zita *jt. authors*
Kammanassie Peak to Peak. **108**: 30-35, 2005. col. photos.

MICHAU, Zita and Meyer, Bert *jt. authors*
Kammanassie Peak to Peak. **108**: 30-35, 2005. col. photos.

MIDDLEMISS, Stewart
The adventures of the Desert Spires Club. **110**: 36-45, 2007.

MILNER, Derrick
A line Between. **121**: 131-135, 2018. col. photos.

MILNER AMPHITHEATRE, Hex River Mts
De Klerk, Andrew. Milner-the struggle against a big, blank wall. **104**: 87-95, 2001. col. photos.

MILNER PEAK, Hex River Mts
New rtes.: The parson's nose '18' 155m. **104**: 171-172, 2001. RD. col. photo.

MINARET
See Gans, Mervyn.

MITCHELL, Lynda Ann
Obituary. **109**:173, 2006. port.

MÖHLE, Joe
What's your Serious Price? **115**. 96-99, 2012. col. photos.

MÖLLER, Paul Stefanus
Obituary. **104**: 194-195, 2001. port.

MONK'S COWL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg
Janschek, Pete. Hardest in the 'Berg: *Not so Auto* on Monk's Cowl. **106**: 60-65, 2003. col. photos. illus.
Illustration. The n. face of Monk's Cowl showing the rte. *Not so auto* (26). **106**: 61, 2003.

MONT-AUX-SOURCES, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg
Lategan, Andries. More 'people on pks.': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105**: 22, 2002. tab.

MONT BLANC
Lourens, Tony. Alpinism for Codgers. 'Friendly' Climbing on the Mont Blanc Massif. **119**: 112-120, 2016. col. photos.

MONTAGU, Western Cape
Lourens, Tony. Lost World Revival-Trad Festival. **124**: 50-56, 2021. col. photos.
Davies, Hilton. Montagu Gets a Big Adventure Route on the Green Pillar. **125**: 115- 121, 2022. col. photos. RD.

MONTINENGO, Clinton
Illustration: Cover and front cover flap. **121**: 2018-on *Mary Poppins* (32), Table Mountain.

MONTESEEL
Owen, Rodney. The Peg on *Think*. And Other Anecdotes from the Not-so-Early Days of Climbing at Monteseel. **108**: 167-170, 2005.

MOORE, John Michael
Obituary. **114**: 147, 2011. port.

MORGAN, Arthur
Snakebite in S. Africa. **105**: 107-109, 2002. col. photos.
Dealing with snakebites in South Africa. **110**: 105-107, 2007. col. photo.
Meeting of minds in South Africa. **110**: 138, 2007.

MORGAN, Dave
Obituary. **124**: 136, 2021. port.

MORGAN BAY, E. Cape
Peckham, Gavin. Rock climbing at Morgan Bay. **104**: 138-143, 2001. col. photos.

MORGAN'S BAY
see MORGAN BAY.

MOROCCO
see ATLAS Mts.

Orton, Jayson. A magic carpet takes me climbing on the north side of Jebel El Kest. **111**: 82-84, 2008. Col. photos.
Setterfield, Paul. Rock Climbing and Trekking in the Atlas Mts of Morocco. **114**: 50-55, 2011. col. photos.
Möhle, Joe. What's your Serious Price? **115**: 96-99, 2012. col. photos.
Wakeling, Julia. Morocco: A Climbing Road Trip. **117**: 28-34, 2014. Col. photos.

MORRIS, Alfred John Adriaan

Obituary. **113**: 132. port.

MORRIS, Hannelie.

BMC International Rock Climbing Meet at Plas Y Brenin. 2008 winter meet. **111**: 129-130, 2008. col. photos.

MORRIS, Mavis and various authors

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

MOSELEY, Greg

Access-legacy and the future (foreword). **106**: 11-12, 2003.

When Men and Mts Meet. Edit.. **119**: 1-3, 2016.

Taking It For Granted. Edit.. **120**: 1-3, 2017.

MOSELEY, Ineke

Obituary. **125**: 130, 2022.

MOSS, John

Sashaying in Sichuan. **110**: 30-31, 2007. Col. photos and map.

Obituary. **113**: 137, 2010. port.

MOTHER EARTH DAY MESSAGE

Editorial: **122**: 1-2, 2019.

MOUNTAINS OF MAPPING

Slingsby, Peter. **126**: 18-22, 2023. col. photos.

MOUNTAINEERING

Fatti, Paul. *What is Mountaineering?* [Ed]. **126**: 1-3, 2023.

MOUNT ASPIRING

see New Zealand

MOUNT KENYA

Firman, Tristan: Equatorial Ice. **121**: 13-18, 2018. Title page; col. photos.

MOUNT WASHINGTON

See SOUCHON, Duncan

MT SEARCH & RESCUE

See Search & Rescue

MOUNTAIN CLUB OF SA, THE

Security problems at the crags and huts *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 184, 186, 190, 191, 196, 2002.

World Summit on Sustainable Development held in Johannesburg-MCSA represents UIAA. **105**: 11, 2002.

Schoon, André. The International Year of Mts. 2002 (foreword). **105**: 11, 2002.

Training has to be approved through the National Qualifications Framework *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 179, 2002.

Apartheid Apology. Central Committee Annual Report. **108**: 185, 2005.

Craven, Stephen. Beginnings of the MCSA. **108**: *In Annual Reports*. 159-162., 2005. B&W. photo Sir James Sivewright.

Rik de Decker and Jenny Paterson nominated as corresponding members on UIAA Medical and Youth Commissions respectively. **111**: *In Annual Reports*. 147, 2008.

Corporate agreement with SAA not renewed. *In Annual Reports*. **111**: 150, 2008.

The UIAA Tyrol Declaration (Code of Conduct-Mt Ethics) officially accepted. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 147, 2009.

Access-international collaboration. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 147-148, 2009.

MCSA hosts UIAA Youth Commission meeting. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 148-149, 2009.

Multi-day training course presented on Table Mt by Mike Gibbs from Rigging for Rescue, USA, attended by representatives of all sections. *In Annual Reports*. **113**: 147, 2010.

Annual dinner hosted by Free State Section. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 153. 2011.

Honorary member, Prof Kader Asmal, deceased. *In Annual Reports*. **114**. 153-154. 2011.

UIAA President and others resign. *In Annual Reports*. **115**. 146. 2012.

UIAA Medical Commission compiled expert papers on several topics in Mt medicine and Mt activities.

In Annual Reports. **115**. 147-148. 2012.

Via Ferrata-related issues, and avalanche air bags *inter alia* dealt with by UIAA SafCom. *In Annual Reports*. **115**. 148. 2012.

UIAA President- Frits Vrijlandt. Visit to South Africa. **116**: 56-57, 2013. col. photos.

Cencom Lecture Fund gives financial support for Stephen Venables lecture tour. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 145, 2013.

Swiss Alpine Club hosts UIAA General Assembly as part of, and concluding, their 150th-year celebrations. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 145, 2013.

Petzl Foundation funded publication 'Alpine Skills: Summer (Basic knowledge-alpine hiking-climbing-alpinism.' Each member federation receives a copy. *In Annual Reports*. **116**:

146, 2013.

New guidelines being developed by UIAA Medical Commission include drug use and abuse in Mountaineering. Commission

concluded that drug use and abuse cannot be controlled in mountaineering (unlike competition climbing). *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 146, 2013.

MCSA Supertramp 2012 award winner Alasdair Walton aborted expedition after two weeks, due to illness. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 149, 2013.

Stephen Venables hosted by five sections: Magaliesberg, Johannesburg, Cape Town, Free State and KwaZulu-Natal, as well as FEAT organisation. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 151, 2013.

Constitution updated to correspond with communications and banking in the digital age; object on Search & Rescue changed

from 'to organise search and rescue parties' to 'to provide search and rescue resources. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 144, 2014.

Marketing and public relations . . . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 144, 2014.

THE OBJECTS OF THE MT CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA (new). **117**:

vii, 2014.

MCSA Youth Leader Training Course. Paterson, Jenny. **117**: 69-72, 2014. Col. photos.

Reciprocity between MCSA and FRCC. **117**: 87, 2014.

e-News-Bridget Carrick continues as editor of the excellent and useful method of communication with Sections. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 148, 2014.

Devine, Greg. The South Cape Section's Ten Peaks Challenge. **118**: 117, 2015. col. photo.

South Cape Section celebrates 10th anniversary. **118**: 117, 2015.

Funding received from Department of Sport & Recreation specifically for Outreach purposes. Several MCSA Sections involved. *In Annual Reports*. **118**, 2016.

Annual Dinner hosted by Cape Town Section. **119**: 194-2016.

De Decker, RIK *and* Tolken, Gela *jt. authors*. ICAR-Med Alpine Emergency Medicine Commission. Spring Meeting and Related Events. **119**: 106-107, 2016. col. photo.

Purchase of 16% undivided share in Ptn 143 of the Farm Buffelshoek 468 IQ by Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports*. **119**: 208, 2016.

Confederation of African Mt Clubs ('CAMC'). Closer liaison with . . . *In Annual Reports*. **120**: 128, 2017.

Outreach (DSAR)-Seven sections now involved. *In Annual Reports*. **120**: 129, 2017.

Search & Rescue biennial training in Cederberg, Cape, co-hosted by Hottentots Holland and Cape Town Sections. *In Annual Reports*. **120**: 130, 2017.

Ulli's Outreach: *In Annual Reports*. **120**: 138, 2017.

Drakensberg Cableway. *In Annual Reports*. **120**: 140, 2017.

Annual Dinner hosted by Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports* **120**: 143, 2017.

The 16% undivided share in Ptn 143 of the Farm Buffelshoek 468 IQ transferred into the name of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports* **120**: 144, 2017.

MCSA's stance on Climate Change. **121**: 5, 2018.

Access

Moseley, Greg. Access-legacy and the future (foreword). **106**: 11-12, 2003.

Stewart, Greig. The MCSA is in a position to be an effective NGO (edit.). **104**: 11-13, 2001.

Wild Card for access to Cape Nature areas *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 171, 174, 181, 2004.

MCSA report on mountain access submitted to UIAA-link: www.theuiaa.org/home/an-insight-into-mountain-areas-in-south-africa/

Annual Memorial Service

Last one held at Maclear's Beacon on 23 February 2020. Due to dwindling numbers, and the service generally impacted by the weather, this long-standing MCSA custom will no longer continue. **123**. 147, 2020.

(NB: entry incorrectly states that the AMS was instituted to commemorate those who had fallen during the South African War: should be ' . . . specific purpose the remembrance of those Club members who died on Active Service during the First World War. . .) the memorial dial is not linked in any way to the South African War of 1899-1902).

Held at Maclear's Beacon on 23 February, officiated by Martin Hutton-Squire – 11 people in attendance.

Agreed at NatCom meeting that rather than one (national) event, Sections would arrange their own memorial services. *In Annual Reports*. **124**. 145, 2021.

Olympics

Sport Climbing – first appearance at Tokyo Olympics, delayed till 2021 due to Covid. Two MCSA members attended. *In Annual Reports*. **124**. 146, 2021.

CAMS (Confederation of African Mountain Clubs)

MCSA/Africa Liaison. The CAMC (Confederation of African Mountain Clubs) was brought into being two years ago on the initiative of three MCSA. The Clubs are: The Mountain Club of Uganda; Kenya; Kilimanjaro; Malawi and Zimbabwe. *In Annual Reports*. **121**: 148, 2018.

Community (formerly Outreach)

Name changed to reflect the true nature of what we hope to achieve. . . *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 153, 2023.

Constitution

Portfolio of Deputy President instituted *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 199, 2001.

Amended following requirements of the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA). Details *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 145, 2021.

Environment

Club part of consortium steered by Wilderness Action Group to fight for inclusion of wilderness as a defined protection category in the Protected Areas Bill *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003.

Paterson, Jenny. Mount Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113**: 56-61, 2010. Col. photos.

Diamond, Roger. Hacking in the Hex Part I-Pines. **119**: 95-100, 2016. col. photos.

Halsey, Richard. Enough is Enough, it is time for urgent action. **121**: 1-4, 2018.

MCSA's Stance on Climate Change. **121**: 5, 2018.

Smith, Grant *and* Jonker, Bridget, *jt. authors*. Orange River mouth closes for first time in two decades. **121**: 64-66, 2018. col. photos.

Kaiser, Peter. A Mountain Breaking Apart. **121**: 119-121, 2018. col. photos.

Kotze, Donovan. The sport of hacking invasive alien trees in the mountains. **121**: 127-130, 2018. col. photos.

KZN holds four pine busts, totalling 809 trees felled: *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 148, 2022.

Neser, Otilie. Moth Magic in the Magaliesberg. **125**: 52-55, 2022.

Expeditions

Certec hyperbaric bag *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 201, 2001.

Official application forms for funding. **104**: 201, 2001.

Expedition equipment special store *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 178, 2002.

Marianne Schwankhart first woman to climb all three Towers of Paine. **111**. 149, 2008.

Expedition to Patagonia, main objective Cassarotto Pillar on Mt Fitz Roy unsuccessful.

First ascents in Kashmir: Hector Pringle and Rushad Nanavatty of Namoon Ridge; Clinton Martinengo and Julia Wakeling Of Shaadi Shuda. *In Annual Reports*. **113**: 146, 2010.

National Meet to Peruvian Andes and Equador. *In Annual Reports.* **114.** 152. 2011.
 Hector Pringle, Andrew Porter, Julia Wakeling, k] Gosia Lipinska, Anthony Hall, Clinton Martinengo in Yosemite. *In Annual Reports.* **114.** 151. 2011.
 Dave Jones led trek of Annapurna Circuit. *In Annual Reports.* **114.** 152. 2011.
 Baffin Island; Trango Towers and India received sponsorship from Cencom. *In Annual Reports.* **115.** 149. 2012.
 Marianne Schwankhart, Julia Wakeling and others expedition to Morocco. **117.** 30–34, 2014; Mike Schaff led expedition to Perú. *In Annual Reports.* **116.** 148. 2013.
 Morocco Expedition 1994 reunion held at Cape Town section clubhouse. *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 150, 2014.
 Jeremy Colenso and Rob Powell made second successful ascent of the Croz Spur on the Grande Jorasses. *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 150, 2014.
 John Black. The First South African Ascent of K2 – 8611m – Pakistan. **125:** 1–17, 2022.
 K2 Expedition supported from Expeditions Fund. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 135, 2022.
 Expedition subcommittee expanded mandate to include development. Name changed to **Expeditions & Development.** R10 000 support to Amber de Decker towards an ice- and alpine climbing trip to Chamonix. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 152–153, 2023.

Gold Badge and other awards

Presented to Ed February in recognition of his services to the cause of Mountaineering *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 180, 2002.
 First President's Award to Peter Greig Stewart *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 169, 2004.
 Conservation award by KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife: Kohler, Karen. Drakensberg Anniversary-30 years of wilderness protection. **107:** 101-105, 2004.
 President's Award to Petro Grobler *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 185, 2005.
 Ezemvelo KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife Conservation Award. KZN Section Annual Report. **108:** 193, 2005. col. photo.
 Mountain Award, awarded to Ulrike Kiefer and Alard Hufner, 2007. (erroneously omitted from annual report)
 Gold Badge Awarded to Andy de Klerk, presented at Annual Dinner. **111.** 4-9; 150, 2008.
 President's Award to Derek Odendaal *in Annual Reports.* **112.** 150, 2009.
 President's Award to Jenny Paterson (2009). *In Annual Reports.* **113:** 147. 2010.
 President's Award to Neil Margetts. *In Annual Reports.* **115.** 158. 2012.
 SA National Parks Kudu Award awarded to Christa van Schalkwyk, member of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 150, 2013.
 President's Award/Life Membership awarded to Rikki Abbott Wedderburn. *In Annual Reports.* **122:** 173. 2019.
 John Black and Warren Eva – awarded the Order of Ikhamanga, in Bronze, by SA President Cyril Ramaphosa. **125:** 17, 2022. col. photo.
 Tim Jones awarded Eastern Province Section's Leopard Badge Award. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 142, 2022.
 Cooke, Steve. The 52nd Targa D'argento Award (to MCSA). **126:** 42–44, 2023. col. photos.

Four MSAR members honoured by SASAR for bravery and outstanding service and commitment. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 154–155, 2023.
 MCSA Mountain Award presented to John Black and Warren Eva for their successful first South African Ascent of K2. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 155, 2023.
 Peter Slingsby. Awarded Honorary Life Membership of MCSA Cape Town Section. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 155, 2023.

Huts

see also BANHOEK HUT, FORMOSA HUT, WOLKBERG HUT.

International climbing meets

Kiefer, Ulrike. International Climbing Meet: Du Toit's Kloof. **106:** 36-38, 2003.
 Int climbing meet held at Du Toit's Kloof *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 179, 2003.
 Dawie Swann and Jacques van Greunen attend BMC's International Winter Climbing Meet and Thomas Mann, the Norwegian Alpine Club International Winter Meet in the Lofoten Islands. *In Annual Reports.* **112:** 150, 2009.

Journal

Work group to look into future publication *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 203, 2001.
 Creation of a special Journal Fund to stabilise costs *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 177, 2002.
 Journal produced for the first time by a National Journal Committee *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 180, 2002.
 Journal inclusion in membership fees *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 197, 2003.
 Journal index covering vol. 82-103 (1979-2000) published by Magaliesberg and Johannesburg Sections *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 180, 2003.
 Lotz, Ernst. Joernaal glipsies. **107:** 152-153, 2004.
 Copyright: MCSA will hold limited copyright on articles published to allow for web publication. *In Annual Reports.* **114:** 153, 2011.
 Digitising MCSA Journal. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 155, 2023.

Logo

The new MCSA Logo approved and launched. **123.** *In Annual Reports,* 147, 2020.

Membership

Membership to be compiled into one database *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 180, 2003.

National Meet

National Meet held in Namibia *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 202, 217, 2001.
 Stellenbosch Section as host in Hex River Mts. *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 180, 196, 2002.
 Scheffler, Elsje. B.K.S.A. Stellenbosch 50ste bestaansvieringe mini-kamp. **106:** 107-108, 2003.
 Hosted by Stellenbosch Section in Jonkershoek *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 179, 2003.
 Hosted by Magaliesberg Section at Maretlwane, Magaliesberg *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 169, 179, 2004.

Hosted by Free State Section in the New England/Balloch region, Eastern Cape Witteberge. *In Annual Reports*. **108**: 198, 2005.

Hosted by Eastern Province Section in Grootrivierberg near Willowmore. *In Annual Reports*. **109**: **177**, 2006.

Hosted by Tygerberg Section in the Cederberg. *In Annual Reports*. **110**: 149, 2007.

Hosted by Johannesburg Section in the Wolkberg. *In Annual Reports*. **111**: 150, 2008.

Hosted by Namibia Section at Omandumba, near Omaruru. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 150, 2009.

Hosted by Cape Town Section at Toverkop. *In Annual Reports*. **113**: 147, 2010.

Hosted by Free State Section-Sekoto Valley, Phuthaditjhaba. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 153, 2011.

Hosted by Magaliesberg Section at Waterval Boven. *In Annual Reports*. **115**: 151, 2012.

Hosted by South Cape Section. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 150, 2013.

Hosted by Paarl/Wellington, based at Olive Glen Farm. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 149, 2014.

Hosted by Eastern Cape, Baviaanskloof. *See articles. 2015?* Donkerkloof. **118**: 37-39, 2015. col. photos.

Martin, Paul. Magnificent Baviaanskloof. MCSA National Camp, September 2015. **118**: 75-81, 2015. col. photos.

Hosted by Cape Town, Cederberg. *See articles. 2016.*

Hosted by Magaliesberg, Chimanimani Mts, Zimbabwe. 2017 Searle, Francois and Wagener, Magnus *jt authors*.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The first Pan-African mountaineering meet in Uganda. **121**: 75-78, 2018. (Doubled up as National Meet).

Kay-Shuttleworth, Ed. National Camp, 2022 – A Pictorial. **125**: 45-51, 2022. col. photos.

Du Plessis, Deon. Free State Section's National Camp. **126**: 123–125, 2023. col. photos.

Hosted by Free State, at Balloch, near Barkly East. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 155–156, 2023.

Illus. Brad Inngs. 2023 National Camp. Main Camp at Balloch Farm **126**: 174, 2023.

Illus. Brad Inngs. 2023 National Camp: Lyons Den Cave. **126**: 174, 2023.

New Section

Limpopo Section: Application for membership tabled at November 2022 national committee meeting approved. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 138, 2022.

2023 Inaugural year – active meets. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 166, 2023.

Outreach

See COMMUNITY (name changed w.e.f 2023)

A newly-formed national sub-committee, enabled from funding from Sport and Recreation South Africa (DSRSA) for the period 2015-2016. *In Annual Reports*. **119**: 192, 2016.

Several Sections involved in Outreach Programmes made possible by funding received from Department of Sport & Recreation. **121**: *in Annual Reports*, 146-166, 2018.

As part of Amajuba section's outreach programme, children from the Louis Hildebrandt Children's Home in Volksrust were taken on a day hike to Majuba Mountain where they were also introduced to basic rope skills. *In Annual Reports*. **122**: 164, 2019.

Reports of outreach activities from other sections involved in the national outreach programme can be found in their Annual Reports, **122**: 164 onwards. 2019.

Publications

A situation analysis of wilderness recreation in the W. Cape. Paper presented at 6th World Wilderness Congress. **104**: 202, 217, 2001.

An NGO's contribution to Mt. Conservation in S.A. Paper presented at 7th World Wilderness Congress. Co-authored by Maretha Shroyer and Fran Hunziker. **104**: 202, 217, 2001.

State of Nations report for UIAA setting out access to mts. in S.A. **104**: 202, 2001.

Western Cape Properties Handbook *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 203, 2001.

UIAA

Roland Magg elected to Council *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 168, 2004.

International Commission for Alpine Rescue (I.C.A.R.): MCSA joins air rescue commission of ICAR *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 168,169, 2004.

Restructuring commences. Annual Reports, Central Committee. *in Annual Reports*. **109**:175, 2006.

New statutes to allow competitive sports to exist as independent sports federations approved. *in Annual Reports*. **110**: 146, 2007.

German and Austrian Alpine Clubs inform UIAA they would leave UIAA 31 December, 2008 in terms of statutes. *in Annual Reports* **110**: 146, 2007.

Mike Mortimer elected UIAA President. **111**. *In Annual Reports*. 147, 2008.

UIAA Court of Arbitration formally established. . . **112**. . *In Annual Reports*. 147, 2009.

Fritz Vrijland of the Netherlands voted President for a second term. . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 144, 2014.

General Assembly hosted by the AAC in Flagstaff, Arizona. . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 145, 2014.

Fee structure unfavourable towards small federations; criteria set for a fund (the Solidarity Fund) to help federations who struggle to pay their fees. MCSA involved in investigation for change. . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 145, 2014.

Work done by Alan Jarvis (UIAA Safety Commission) was especially commended. . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 145, 2014.

Ice Climbing-at Olympic and Paralympic Games held in Sochi, ice climbing was the only non-Olympic sport inside the Olympic Park . . . new member to represent ice climbing elected to the Board. . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 145, 2014.

Youth Leader Training Course run by MCSA in Magaliesberg in 2013 enjoyed high profile at the GA-first of its kind in Africa. . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 145, 2014.

Advice papers for pay Mteers presented on UIAA MedCom website. Long-awaited Drug Use in the Mts is now available on website. . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 145, 2014.

Diploma of Mt Medicine shared responsibility of UIAA MedCom/IKAR and ISMM. Running courses increased from nine to 19. . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 146, 2014.

Oxygen use at high altitude: . *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 146, 2014.

Safety Commission report covers important, interesting aspects of mountaineering. . eg: dynamic belay lanyards; EAS (energy

absorbing system for Via Ferrata; avalanche air bags, and more. *In Annual Reports. 117: 147, 2014.*

International Skyrunning Federation (ISF) first sport federation to become a Unit Member of the UIAA. *In Annual Reports. 118: 145. 2015.*

Working group, including MCSA President, set up to re-write the UIAA five-year strategic plan. *In Annual Reports. 121: 146, 2018.*

Trophy in recognition of his service to the UIAA Management Committee presented to Greg Moseley at Annual Dinner. *In Annual Reports. 124: 145, 2021. col. photo pg 165.*

UIAA Climate Change Task Force established. *In Annual Reports. 125: 133 – 134, 2022.*

UIAA Memberships: 2023

New Full Members

Mountaineering Association of Montenegro.

Singapore Sport Climbing and Mountaineering Federation.

Change of Membership

Norwegian Climbing Federation now an Active Member.

Norwegian Alpine Club – Norsk Tindeklub now an Associate Member.

The UIAA will start 2024 with 97 member associations in 71 countries.

In Annual Reports. 126: 150, 2023.

UIAA Legal Affairs Commission. Represented by Paul Carstensen. Main focus . . . *In: Annual Reports. 126: 151, 2023.*

UIAA Mountain Protection Commission. Represented by Maretha Alant. *In Annual Reports. 126: 152, 2023.*

UIAA Youth Commission. Represented by Gary van Vuuren. Changes to global youth camps, and certification. *In Annual Reports. 126: 152, 2023.*

UIAA International Youth Meets /events

First allocation of Centenary Journal Youth Meet fund for a youth to attend a UIAA. Youth Meet *in Annual Reports. 104: 202, 2001.*

Firman, Tristan. Rambling youth. From a UIAA. through International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.**

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey the Alps. **105: 80-85, 2002.**

Anthony Hall attended meets in Italy and in the Carpathian Mts., Romania *in Annual Reports. 106: 178, 2003.*

Training camp for youth leaders in Switzerland attended by Simon Larsen *in Annual Reports. 106: 178, 2003.*

Grobler, Petro. UIAA Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA.'s role. **107: 146-151, 2004. col. photos.**

Russell Shaw climbs Elbrus *in Annual Reports. 107: 168, 2004.*

UIAA Global Youth Summit *in Annual Reports. 107: 168, 179, 2004.*

Grobler, Petro. UIAA Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA's role. *in Annual Reports. 107: 146-151, 2004.*

Shaw, Russell. Survivor XXVII, Worst case scenarios and the amazing race rolled into one! *in Annual Reports. 107: 57-61, 2004.*

Alan Grant attends UIAA Global Youth Summit in India. *in Annual Reports. 109:175, 2006.*

Iain Smuts attends UIAA Youth Training Seminar in Barcelona. *in Annual Reports. 110: 147, 2007.*

Paterson, Jenny. Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111. 79-81, 2008. Col. photos.**

Werner Schmidt (youth member of MAG Section) attends Global Youth Summit event hosted by Italy's CAI. *In Annual Reports. 113: 145, 2010.*

UIAA GYS Khumbu International Rock Climbing and Bouldering Meet-attended by MCSA youth members. **114. 45-49. 2011.**

MCSA hosts second UIAA GYS-5 day Berg traverse. *In Annual Reports. 114. 151. 2011.*

UIAA/BKSA Global Youth Summit. Herman Carstens. **114. 99-101. 2011.**

Theron, Mercia. How to Climb A Multi-Pitch Route in French and Korean. Ariège, France. **115: 34-36, 2012. col. photos.**

Kritzinger, Hugo. Discover Balkans Peaks: Kosovo. **115. 37-41, 2012. col. photos.**

Youth Leader Training Course run in the Magaliesberg . . . funding received from ARISF. *In Annual Reports. 117: 147, 2014.*

Schmidt, Hanlie. Iran. Alum Kuh en Mt Damavand. **121: 43-47, 2018.**

SECTIONS

Amajuba

Celebrates its 25th anniversary. *In Annual Reports. 111: 157, 2008.*

Celebrates its 35th anniversary. *In Annual Reports. 121: 150, 2018.*

As part of the section's outreach programme, children from the Louis Hildebrandt Children's Home in Volksrust were taken on a day hike to Majuba Mountain where they were also introduced to basic rope skills. *In Annual Reports. 122: 164, 2019.*

Celebrates its 40th anniversary. *In Annual Reports. 126: 156, 2023.*

Cape Town Section

Loyalty certificates introduced for 60- and 70-year membership *in Annual Reports. 104: 207, 2001.*

Perry Refuge turns 45 *in Annual Reports. 105: 184, 2002.*

Members act as tourist guides in co-operation with Table Mt. Aerial Cableway Co. *in Annual Reports. 105: 185, 2002.*

Hon Life membership: Sandra Steytler, Alf Morris, Jack Inglis, Ann Chorlton, Jeremy Hazell, Mike Meintjes *in Annual Reports. 105: 185, 2002.*

Visit by Jerry Moffatt *in Annual Reports. 105: 185, 2002.*

Introduction of Wild Card system by Cape Nature; permit system not in operation any longer *in Annual Reports. 106: 182, 188, 195, 197, 2003.*

W. Cape Mteering Forum established *in Annual Reports. 106: 186, 2003.*

CPNP Park Committee disbanded and to be replaced with a CPNP Park Forum *in Annual Reports. 106: 186, 2003.*

UCT acquires Vredehoek with several Sections contributing in exchange for access right over Vredehoek as well as the extension of the Club's rights over Zuurberg *in Annual Reports. 107: 171, 180, 181, 2004.*

Wild Card for access to Cape Nature areas *in Annual Reports. 107: 171, 2004.*

Code of Conduct drawn up *in Annual Reports. 107: 172, 2004.*

Sport climbing management plan for the Cederberg *in Annual Reports. 107: 171, 172, 2004.*

Cape Leopard Trust: a camera has been sponsored, to be used at Breekkrants. *In Annual Reports. 108: 189, 2005.*

Draft Cederberg Climbing Management Plan: accepted and bolting applications will be administered by Andy Davies. *In Annual Reports. 108: 189, 2005.*

Possible inclusion of Breekkrants in the Cape Nature Conservation area. *In Annual Reports. 108: 189, 2005.*

Code of Conduct placed on the website. *In Annual Reports. 108: 189, 2005.*

Closure of kloof by Cape Nature . . . *In Annual Reports. 109: 179, 2006.*

Busiest rescue year. *In Annual Report. 109: 181, 2006.*

MCSA Property Management System: *In Annual Reports. 109: 180, 2006.*

Search and Rescue: Newly developed short-haul extraction technique proved its worth, and in regular use. *In Annual Reports. 110: 152, 2007.*

Agtertafelberg Hut access route clarified, map displayed in Clubhouse. *In Annual Reports. 111: 150, 2008.*

Toverkop access arrangements clarified and confirmed. *In Annual Reports. 111: 150, 2008.*

Access servitude over portion of Zuurberg cancelled. *In Annual Reports. 111: 150, 2008.*

First electronic newsletter *MCSA Connect* distributed to members via email. *In Annual Reports. 112: 154, 2009.*

Financial support given to JHB and MAG sections towards legal fees to appeal against a development in Magaliesberg. *In Annual Reports. 112: 154, 2009.*

Perry Refuge in the Hex River Mts fully restored. *In Annual Reports. 113: 149, 2010.*

Via Ferrata energy-absorbing devices, (EAS) especially for smaller adults and children. *In Annual Reports. 114: 151, 2011.*

Canyoneering (kloofing)-UIAA SafCom to get involved-lack of safety standards. *In Annual Reports. 114: 151, 2011.*

Cape Leopard Trust - cameras at Springstygbeugel; members participate in placement and servicing of cameras. *In Annual Reports. 114: 155, 2011.*

Second Global Youth Summit hosted by MCSA-five day Berg traverse. *In Annual Reports. 114: 151, 2011.*

Search & rescue team members assisted JHB team in the search for a missing aircraft near Beira in Mozambique. *In Annual Reports. 115: 154, 2012.*

Project to 'rediscover' Schurfteberg a great success. *In Annual Reports. 117: 151, 2014.*

Table Mt Hut: new sub-committee . . . *In Annual R Annual Dinner hosted by Cape Town Section. 119: 194-2016. In Annual reports.*

Search & Rescue biennial training in Cederberg, Cape, co-hosted by Hottentots Holland and Cape Town Sections. *In Annual Reports. 120: 130, 2017.*

Meetings held with TMNP management and rangers; progress was made on clarifying permit requirements for different types of climbing, etc. **121: 150, 2018.**

Steenboksberg – the Club's oldest property celebrated 80th anniversary of ownership by the section. **122: 166, 2019.**

Waterkloof No. 58 in the Klein Swartberg: negotiations with WWF-SA reached agreement to exchange one-third share for a perpetual servitude over the whole property. Similar agreement reached on Steenslang. *In Annual Reports. 124: 147, 2021.*

Waaihoeksberg: site selected and consultations for design of a shelter. . . *In Annual Reports. 124: 149, 2021.*

Toverkop: Additional one-sixth share acquired from Bob Reinecke. Section now owns a three-quarter share.

Steenboksberg: on-going discussions with new (since 2018) owner of farm Bastiaanskloof re registered servitude. Issue taken by him to Western Cape High Court – being opposed. *In Annual Reports. 125: 138, 2022.*

Clubhouse – extensive renovations. *In Annual Reports. 125: 138, 2022.*

Swartberg Property: Club sold its oone-half share in the Steenslang property. *In Annual Reports. 125: 141, 2022.*

Peter Slingsby was awarded Honorary Life Membership of MCSA Cape Town Section in recognition of the tremendous contribution he has made to all who wander in our mountains by way of the numerous and wonderful maps he has prepared of the Cape mountains, and elsewhere. *In Annual Reports. 126: 155, 2023.*

Access and land issues – highlights. . . *In Annual Reports. 126: 156, 2023.*

Greg Moseley, Expeditions Convenor, resigns. *In Annual Reports. 126: 157, 2023.*

Information Technology:

- digital membership cards developed, to be rolled out in early 2024.
- Digital copies of MCSA Journals uploaded and made available to members through the Section's website, or on the Docwize platform.
- Development of new sign-up form.
- New hut booking rules, further development of the hut booking website.

In Annual Reports. 126: 157, 2023.

Plant Conservation: Felled over 2 100 invasive pine trees from upper and lower slopes over period of five days; led by Aleck McKirdy. *In Annual Reports. 126: 158, 2023.*

Properties:

Breekkranst: a simple free permit system implemented. New path created leading back over the ridge to the Kromrivier Valley. *In Annual Reports. 126: 158, 2023.*

Springstygbeugel: MCSA CT invited to jjoin a CapeNature initiative, The Limietberg Protected Area Advisory Cmte. Ron Clark representing CT. *In Annual Reports. 126: 159, 2023.*

Steenboksberg: Ongoing access issues and legal proceedings. *In Annual Reports. 126: 159, 2023.*

Waaihoeksberg: new hut near completion. *In Annual Reports 126: 159, 2023.*

Eastern Province Section
see also FORMOSA HUT.

50 years of mountaineering in the E. Cape. **104: 126-137, 2001.**

col photos. port.s. sepia photos.

Friends of the Baviaanskloof founded *in Annual Reports. 104: 208, 2001.*

Access: to an important point to the Groendal Wilderness area through the Armanuskraal farm was gained.

Formosa Hut narrowly escaped destruction thanks to forestry firefighters when a fire swept through the area.

Fynbos on Lady Slipper also burnt in the same fire. *In Annual Reports. 108: 196, 2005.*

Search and rescue up on previous year. **111: 154, 2008.**

Formosa Hut 50-year anniversary. *In Annual Reports. 114: 157, 2011.*

New permitting system implemented for Formosa Hut. *In Annual Reports. 116: 155, 2013.*

Hosts national ice-climbing meet near Tiffendell, jointly with Johannesburg Section. **121: 154, 2018.**

New crag 'Tyson's Crag' discovered just outside PE. Few bolted routes, potential for lots more. *in Annual Reports. 121:* 154, 2018.

Bid for Bergkraals Poort 265/2, 324ha, situated on Southern side of Cockscomb. *In Annual Reports. 123:* 152, 2020.

New club venue: *In Annual Reports. 124.* 150, 2021.

Transfer of Bergkraals Poort property registered. *In Annual Reports. 124:* 151, 2021.

Award: Tim Jones awarded the Leopard Badge for his efforts in turning Search and Rescue. . . *In Annual Reports. 125:* 142, 2022.

Properties: Bergkraalspoort - alien clearing around the shepherd's hut and plans for future development. *In Annual Reports. 126:* 161, 2023.

Search and Rescue: much-needed gear received from South Cape Section. Also acquired Terra Tamer, already proven useful in absence of helicopter and hoisting capabilities. *In Annual Reports. 126:* 161, 2023.

Free State Section

Active in management of Skyrun and Four Pks. challenge *in Annual Reports. 105:* 178, 2002.

Hosts Annual Dinner, *in Annual Reports. 113:* 163, 2010.

Thaba Nchu under new management, section no longer involved in issuing permits for use of the hiking trail, therefore no longer receive a portion of income. *in Annual Reports. 121:* 155, 2018.

Hosted National Camp and Annual Dinner at Balloch, near Barkly East. *In Annual Reports. 126:* 155–166, 2023.

Illus. Brad Inngs. 2023 National Camp. Main Camp at Balloch Farm **126:** 174, 2023.

Illus. Brad Inngs. 2023 National Camp: Lyons Den Cave. **126:** 174, 2023.

Hottentots-Holland Section

Johnson Hut: 40th anniversary *in Annual Reports. 108:* 191, 2005

Boland 90: *In Annual Reports. 108:* 191, 2005

Joint search and rescue exercise with CT, EP, JHB and MAG sections held in George. **110:** 155, 2007.

Jeremy Woodward represented MCSA at BMC International Sea Cliff Climbing in Cornwall. *In Annual Reports. 113:* 152, 2010.

Fire accidentally started, devastates fynbos on Vergelegen Farm. *In Annual Reports. 116:* 156, 2013.

Rowswell, Dudley. 50th Anniversary of Johnston Hut. **117:** 46-47, 2014. Col. photos.

Search & Rescue biennial training in Cederberg, Cape, co-hosted by Hottentots Holland and Cape Town Sections.

In Annual Reports. 120: 130, 2017.

Ulli's Outreach: *In Annual Reports. 120:* 138, 2017.

Johannesburg Section

Turns 70 years *in Annual Reports. 104:* 210, 2001.

Hosts Annual Dinner to commemorate 75 years. *In Annual Reports. 109:* 183, 2006.

Exploration expedition to Angola: *In Annual Reports. 110:* 156, 2007.

Magaliesberg Biosphere Reserve initiative, under leadership of Vincent Carruthers and Paul Fatti, discussed with North West Province Premier and given support. *In Annual Reports. 110:* 157, 2007.

Successful expeditions to Towers of Paine, group summiting all three Towers of Paine within two weeks; Pamir Alai (Kyrgyzstan); Mali 2008/2009, group was successful in its objective climb all five fingers of the Hand of Fatima. *In Annual Reports. 111:* 155, 2008.

National Meet held at Wolkberg Hut April/May. *In Annual Reports. 111:* 156, 2008.

Rory Lowther Memorial Challenge attracts 89 teams (178 challengers). *In Annual Reports. 112:* 156, 2009.

Section 21 company created to manage the establishment of a Biosphere reserve in the Magaliesberg. *In Annual Reports. 112:* 157, 2009.

MPA with support of JHB and MAG Sections, and the JHB Hiking Club, instituted legal review against the decision of NW Province to give post-hoc authorization for an illegal hotel, Kgwaswane Country Lodge, built within the MPE. *In Annual Reports. 113:* 153, 2010.

MPA loses court case brought against NW Province for giving post-hoc approval of illegal development of Kgwaswane Country Lodge. Apply for leave to appeal against the judgment. *In Annual Reports. 114:* 158, 2011.

Johannesburg Section Celebrates its 80th Anniversary. **114:** 105-106, 2011. col. photos.

Via Ferrata in the Northern Drakensburg. *In Annual Reports. 115:* 158, 2012.

Security still an issue in Magaliesberg. *In Annual Reports. 116:* 157, 2013.

Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife drop all charges again our section member. *In Annual Reports. 116:* 158, 2013.

Orientation and Youth Programmes . . . successful. *In Annual Reports. 117:* 156, 2014.

Public Relations: three major PR events; deep water solo event at Wilgepoort; clean-up day at Northcliff Hill; open debate to address progress . . . *In Annual Reports. 117:* 157-158, 2014.

Joint land and servitude acquisition/transactions with Magaliesberg Section

Acquisition of an undivided share in Elandskraal 470JQ *in Annual Reports. 104:* 211, 216, 2001.

Servitudinal rights acquired on another portion of Kaalbooi (Waterval Boven) *in Annual Reports. 104:* 211, 2001.

Acquisition of a servitude on the land east of Upper Tonquani *in Annual Reports. 104:* 212, 2001.

Finalising land purchase of portion 167 of Buffelshoek, one of the portions located between Castle Gorge and Dome *in Annual Reports. 105:* 188, 192, 2002.

Written agreement for Kransberg *in Annual Reports. 105:* 188, 2002.

Rte. books for Tonquani complex are published *in Annual Reports. 105:* 189, 2002.

Land purchase at Dome finalised and area named Seremodi *in Annual Reports. 106:* 189, 193, 2003.

Castle Gorge Changes to parking and access servitude via portion 137 Hartebeesfontein by Damhoek Beleggings *in Annual Reports. 107:* 178, 2004.

Seremodi Finalisation of purchase of 213 Buffelsfontein 468JQ (consolidated from portion 177 and 178) and together with portion 176 named Seremodi *in Annual Reports. 107:* 179, 2004.

Submit written offer to purchase property known as Wilgepoort. *In Annual Reports. 113:* 153, 2010.

Purchase of Wilgepoort concluded. *In Annual Reports.* **116:** 161, 2013.
 Access to Dome South through Steynshoop Lodge terminated. *In Annual Reports.* **123:** 154, 2020.
 Access to Tonquani South via Askari Lodge: Agreement reached to re-locate the gate and parking areas. *In Annual Reports.* **123:** 154, 2020.
 Purchase of Dome Pools. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 162, 2023.
 Agreement to purchase Paardekraal Farm in the Magaliesberg, to be paid for in 2024. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 162, 2023.
 Servitudes being registered over the Likkewaan and Riempie properties, linking access for members from Castle Gorge to Dome Pools. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 162, 2023.
 Mobile app development introduced. . . platform for members to check gate codes and access property information. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 162, 2023.
 Sponsorships received from Old Mutual and Hi-Tech, for Community Projects. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 162, 2023.
 Recognitions: Chairman's Award – Tam Scheidegger for extraordinary commitment to conservation. Honorary Life Membership: Jennifer Paterson, for selfless service to the committee and MCSA members. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 163, 2023.

KwaZulu-Natal Section

Updated rte. guide to the Drakensberg published *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 189, 2002.
 Mnweni Cultural and Hiking Centre opened *in Annual Reports.* **105:** 190, 2002.
 Celebratory 30-year lunch *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 191, 2003.
 Security problems at Giants Castle *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 177, 2004.
 Steve Cooke elected as Hon. Life Member *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 178, 2004.
 Access White Umfolozi: *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 193, 2005
 Access Kloof Gorge: *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 193, 2005
 July Camp: Kay Nixon retires, Rikki Abbot new convenor; Ishmael Ndlovu retires, Vusi takes over as camp cook. *In Annual Reports.* **109:** 178, 2006.
 Sport-climbing development in the Umgeni Valley Crag successfully negotiated by Roger Natrass. *In Annual Reports.* **111:** 157, 2008.
 Owner of south bank crags at White Umfolozi accepted the Section's offer for a servitude. *In Annual Reports.* **111:** 157, 2008.
 Umgeni Valley climbing pilor project successful, and reserve opened for further development. *In Annual Reports.* **112:** 158, 2009.
 Draft Mngt Plan for rock climbing in Kranskloof Nature Reserve submitted. *In Annual Reports.* **112:** 158, 2009.
 July Camp base camp at Chimney Pot attracts 72 participants which included the 20 international participants in the UIAA Global Youth Summit. *In Annual Reports.* **112:** 158, 2009.
 White Umfolozi south bank servitude registered. *In Annual Reports.* **114:** 160, 2011.
 Busy year for Search and Rescue. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 159, 2012.
 Proposed cableway in Mnweni area raised its ugly and totally unfeasible head. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 160, 2012.
 Search and Rescue. Golden Anniversary with the SAAF. Cooke, Steve. **116:** 11-13, 2013. col. photos.

Search and Rescue fairly easier year . . . *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 159, 2014.
 Cableways in the Drakensberg: KZN Section to register with the consultant as an IAP. . contact made with Wilderness Action Group (WAG) with a view to drawing up a joint positional statement. . . *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 160, 2014.
 Centenary July Camp held in Cobham. . . *In Annual Reports.* **122:** 175, 2019.
 General Informed Consent and Indemnity Forms updated. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 146, 2022.
 Expeditions: John Black and Warren Eva received 'first of its kind' funding for K2 expedition. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 147, 2022.
 Access: to Ezemvelo's Krantzkloof Nature Reserve remained shutter since April 2022 floods. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 147, 2022.
 Conservation: *Pine Eradication:* . . . all pines in the Berg have been plotted onto paper maps. Equipment for safely felling trees that are leaning, has been donated and purchased. Total of 2204 pines eradicated; 11 Pine busters inducted as Honorary Officers of EKZNW. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 165, 2023.
 Cambalala House 50th anniversary. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 165, 2023.

Magaliesberg Section

Part-time paid administrator appointed *in Annual Reports.* **104:** 216, 2001.
Illustration: Voorsitters van Afdeling Magaliesberg (1968-2003). **106:** 177, 2003.
 Mhlabatini Access : *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 194, 2005.
 Damhoek/Magaliesberg conservancy: *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 194, 2005.
 Bronkhorstspuit Crag: provisional offer to purchase-*in Annual Reports.* **109:** 185, 2006.
 Hosts annual dinner, celebrating Sections 40th anniversary. *in Annual Reports.* **111.** 160, 2008.
 Illegal building of Kgaswane Country Lodge within the boundaries of the MPE picked up through aerial photography. *In Annual Reports.* **112.** 161, 2009.
 Organised the National Meet to coincide with the annual Rock Rally, in Waterval Boven. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 161, 2012.
 Search and Rescue team involved in large-scale (100+ participants) in search for Polish entomologist who went missing in the Mariepskop area. And in the cross-border search lasting three weeks for a missing aircraft. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 162, 2012.
 Richard Watmough Conservation Fund established. *In Annual Reports.* **115:** 162, 2012.
 Selected highlights of the year include: purchase of Wilgepoort; publication of weeding booklet; on-line auction of Richard Watmough collection of rare books; amicable resolution of ongoing dispute between MCSA and the landowners re parking and access to Tonquani from the South. *In Annual Reports.* **117:** 161, 2014.
 Annual Dinner hosted by Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports* **120:** 143, 2017.
 The 16% undivided share in Ptn 143 of the Farm Buffelshoek 468 IQ transferred into the name of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports* **120:** 144, 2017.
 Spartkling Waters Hotel development - application pended until further notice from the project team. The main objection

by MCSA is the enormity of the proposed development which is totally inappropriate for a property which is partially inside and bordering on the Biosphere. *In Annual Reports*, **121**: 162, 2018. Acquisition of Dome Pools for R5m and an offer of R3.025m made for Paardekraal property in Magaliesberg. . . *In: Annual Reports*. **126**: 167, 2023.

Collaboration with JHB Section on property acquisitions, fire management and conservation efforts. . . *In: Annual Reports*. **126**: 167, 2023.

Donations: Cash donations to Land Fund; Week 24 of the Hamerkop Occupation Share Scheme; sponsorship of third edition of *Invasive Alien Plants of the Magaliesberg*. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 167, 2023.

Diversity and Inclusion Policy formulated. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 167, 2023.

Security: End of 2023 marred by serious security incidents at Castle Gorge and the Tonquani/Cedarberg complex; workflow group established (JHB and MAG Section members). *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 168, 2023.

Member Recognition: Johan Pauw recognised by SAEON for his Immense contribution to global change research. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 168, 2023.

Namibia Section

S African Climbing and Mountaineering Meet held *In Annual Reports*. **104**: 217, 2001.

Rte. book published for Spitzkoppe and Pontoks *In Annual Reports*. **104**: 217, 2001.

International meet at Spitzkoppe *In Annual Reports*. **106**: 195, 2003.

40th anniversary. *In Annual Reports*. **109**: 187, 2006.

Six invasive plant eradication meets. **110**: 160, 2007.

Access difficulties at Harmony Crag. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 162, 2011.

National Heritage Council of Namibia applied for the Brandberg to be declared a World Heritage Site. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 162-163, 2013.

Three members attended MCSA/UIAA Youth Leader Training Course. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 163, 2014.

Brandberg access and permits. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 163, 2014.

Access to the Waterberg area remains sensitive. . . *In Annual Reports*. **121**: 163, 2018.

New route development and maintenance in various areas: *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 162, 2021.

Access and new climbing areas: *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 162, 2021.

Access to Farm Neudamm arranged via an agreement. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 153, 2022.

Constitution and Indemnity Form: new Constitution drafted, and general indemnity form updated. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 153, 2022.

New multi-pitch route at Spitzkoppe. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 169, 2023.

Paarl-Wellington Section

Kromriver hut 50-years *In Annual Reports*. **106**: 195, 2003.

Two youth members funded by Section through Level One of MDT training. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 162, 2009.

Cape Schools Climbing League launched. *In Annual Reports*. **112**: 162, 2009.

Hosts second youth meet. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 162, 2011.

Mini camp successfully hosted. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 163, 2014.

Two members attended MCSA/UIAA Youth Leader Training Course. *In Annual Reports*. **117**: 163, 2014.

125th Anniversary-*In Annual Reports*. **123**: 163, 2020.

Hosts National Camp and Annual Dinner at Hawequas Scouts Adventure Centre. *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 166, 2021.

Hosted National AGM at Hawequas Scout Adventure Centre. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 169, 2023.

Krom River Hut – 70th anniversary celebrated. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 169, 2023.

SAMST: chairman elected as trustee. . . *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 169, 2023.

South Cape (sub)Section *In Annual Reports*. **106**: 187, 2003.

Hosts annual dinner; becomes Section of the MCSA. *In Annual Reports*. **108**: 197, 2005.

Access to the Groendal Wilderness area-*In Annual Reports*. **108**: 196, 2005.

Devine, Greg. The South Cape Section's Ten Peaks Challenge. **118**: 117, 2015. col. photo.

Constitution overhauled. *In Annual Reports*. **124**: 163, 2021.

Hosts National Camp and Annual Dinner: National Camp, 2022 – A Pictorial compiled by Ed Kay-Shuttleworth. **125**: 45 – 51, 2022.

Constitution overhauled. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 154, 2022.

Stellenbosch Section

see also BANHOEK HUT.

National Meet held in Jonkerhoek to celebrate jubilee *In Annual Reports*. **106**: 179, 2003.

Lotz, Ernst. 'n Halwe eeu jonk! **106**: 105-106, 2003.

Scheffler, Elsje. BKSA Stellenbosch 50ste bestaansviering mini-kamp. **106**: 107-108, 2003.

Hosts the annual dinner at Clos Malverne, attended by 74 guests with Stephen Venables as guest speaker. Pieter Diener awarded honorary membership for his dedicated services for 30 years. National Heritage Council of Namibia applied for the Brandberg to be declared a World Heritage Site. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 164, 2013.

70ste bestaansjaar viering. . . *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 170, 2023.

Toegang:

- Jonkershoek Natuurreserveaat toegansoorenkoms en stelsels hernu. . . *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 171, 2023.

- Ontmoet met die CapeNature se Bedryfsbestuurder van Bewarding om vormele ooreenkoms te bespreek.

- Kontak gemaak met grondeienaar van Tierkloof in Du Toitskloof om 'n toegangsooreenkoms te skep.

- Bywoon gereeld die Jonkershoek Protective Area Advisory Committee (PAAC) vergaderings by. . .

In Annual Reports. **126**: 171, 2023.

Tygerberg Section

25 years *In Annual Reports*. **107**: 181, 2004.

Constitution updated: *In Annual Reports*. **107**: 181, 2004.

Kommunikasie: nuwe epos adresse geskep vir die klub. . . *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 172, 2023.

Vrystaat Afdeling

Nasionale Bergkamp (minicamp), New England/Balloch omgewing-*In Annual Reports*. **108**: 198, 2005

Bergwedlope en die *Four Peaks* uitdaging by Ficksburg. In Annual Reports. **108**: 198, 2005.
See: Free State Section – 2023.

Worcester Section

Thomas hut 70 in Annual Reports. **104**: 220, 2001.
Thomas Hut Celebrates 75th anniversary. Worcester Section Annual Report. **109**:190, 2006.
Members involved in taking groups of scholars from Worcester Gymnasium's President's Awards programme to the hut. In Annual Reports. **117**: 166, 2014.
Celebrates 125th anniversary, 2018.
Jourdan, Tom. 2018 Annual Dinner and Worcester Section 125th Anniversary Celebration. **121**: 60-63, 2018. col. photos.
Thomas Hut – 90th Anniversary. In Annual Reports. **124**: 165, 2021.
Website updated. . . In Annual Reports. **126**: 174, 2023.

MTS OF THE MOON

see RWENZORI.

MOZAMBIQUE

Seuring, Mark. Mozambique. **104**: 96-105, 2001. col. photos.

MPUMALANGA

Margetts, Neil. Gold Rush. **110**: 72-75, 2007. Col. photos and map.

MUHL, Ronnie

Kilimanjaro-Africa's highest summit by a lesser-known rte. **107**: 79-85, 2004. col. photos.
Denali-the High One. **108**: 112-117, 2005. col. Photos
Fulfilment of a dream. **110**: 88-92, 2007. col. photos.

MULANJE, Mt.

Jones, Dave. Overland to the Mts of East Africa. **110**: 119-126, 2007. Col. photos.
Woodward, Michael. 2010 Supertramper Tackles Africa's Longest Climb: Mt Mulanje. **113**: 36-41, 2010. Col. photos.
Plumb, Shelley. Mulanje Massif, Malawi: The West Face. **113**: 48-50, 2010. Col. photos.
Setterfield, Paul. Wandering and Scrambling around the Mulanje Mts. **118**: 32-35, 2015. col. photos.
Owen-Smith, Norman. The 2nd Pan-African Mountain Clubs Meet-Mulanje, Malawi. **122**: 42-46, 2019. col. photos.

MULDER, Debbie and PATERSON, Jenny *jt authors*. UIAA Global Youth Summit Joins July Camp. **112**: 106-109, 2009. col. photos.

MULLER, Martin Carel

Obituary. **118**: 137, 2015. port.

MUIZENBERG CRAG-see Western Cape

MUNICH WORLD CLIMBING CHAMPIONSHIPS

Brouard, Paul. **108**: 51-53, 2005. col. photo

MUNTING, Matthew

Madagascar expedition. **105**: 150-153, 2002. col. photos.

MURCH, Heather and Dodding, Russ, *jt. authors*

In cowboy country. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

MURCH POINT PEAK

Illustration. Walking the road to Murch Point Peak # 8. Le Goff, Evadne: 9 Peaks Women's Solo Challenge. 126: title-page, 2023.

MUSTANG

Davis, Betty. Trekking in Mustang, Nepal. **114**: 56-59, 2011. col. photos.
Illustration: Village on the way to Lo Manthang. Title page **114**: 2011.

MUZTAG ATA, Kun-Lun Mts, China

Illustration. ...the imposing outline of Muztag Ata... **104**: 17, 2001.

MYANMAR

Hunter, Helen. Beautiful, Brave, Proud. Women with Tattooed Faces, Chin State, Burma. **119**: 6-10, 2016. col. photos.

MYSTERY OF JOSHUA PENNY'S CAVE ON TABLE MT, THE

Scott, Mike. **112**: 46-48, 2009. col.photos and port.s.

NABOOMSPRUIT CRAG, Limpopo Province

New sport crag in Annual Reports. **107**: 178, 2004.

NANGA PARBAT

O'Dowd, Cathy. Mazeno Ridge of Nanga Parbat. **115**: 62-69, 2012. col. photos.

NARDOUSBERG, Karoo

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

NAMIBIA

see PONTOK, SPITZKOPPE.

see Brukkaros.

Waterberg map. **108**: 73, 2005.

Van Heerden, Antonie. Scrambling in the Namibian Alps. **109**: 22-28, 2006. col. photos.

Schoon, Andre. A Good Year for Water on the Brandberg! **109**: 31-33, 2006. col. photos.

Scholltz, Nico. Dâures-Godin van die westelike Namib Woestyn. **111**: 91-94, 2008. Col. photos.

Pringle, Hector. Royale Flush-a Climbing Legacy. **112**: 131-133, 2009. RD.

Burhardt, Majka. Namibian Granite. **112**: 88-90, 2009. col. photo.

Badenhorst, Peet. Spitzkoppe Allegaartjie. **112**: 91-94, 2009. col. photo.

Illustration. 2012. A rush of water. Title page. 2012.

Powell, Robert. Namibia, great Spitzkoppe range Mamba no. 5 and other new routes. **121**: 108-118, 2018. col. photos, RDs and topos.

Powell, Rob. This is Africa. **125**: 68-75, 2022. col. photos. RD.

Scott, Wendy. Scott, Wendy. Naukluft Hiking Trail. **126**: 116-122, 2023. col. photos.

NAMAHADI Pk., Free State

Lategan, Andries. More 'people on pks.': Taking the measure of Namahadi Pk. **105**: 22, 2002. tab.

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

NATIONAL MEETS

See MT CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA

NAUKLUFT HIKING TRAIL

Scott, Wendy. Naukluft Hiking Trail. **126**: 116–122, 2023. col. photos.

NDLOVU, Ishmael

Portrait. **106**: 146, 2003.

50th July camp as chief camp cook *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 177, 2004.

Obituary. **121**. 140, 2018. port.

NEFDT'S ROUTE-125th ANNIVERSARY

Viljoen, Jan. **113**: 32-35, 2010. col. photos and port.s.

NEL, Ann

Obituary. **113**: 134. port.

NEL, Madoc

Obituary. **120**: 122, 2017. port.

NEL, Pieter-Willem.

First International CAAI Trad Climbing Meet. **113**: 128-130, 2010. col. photos.

NEL, Rossouw

A Circular Kloofing Route Down Klein Kliphuis River. **124**: 91-93, 2021. col. photos.

NEPAL

Davis, Stephen. Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105**: 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

Warren, Andrew. Mera Pk. and Island Pk.: Trekking in the Himalaya. **105**: 121-125, 2002. col. photos.

Illustration. Advance Base Camp under Annapurna I. **105**: 74, 2002.

Alpen glow on Machapuchare. **105**: 78, 2002.

Davis, Betty. Trekking in Mustang, Nepal. **114**: 56-59, 2011. col. photos.

Bam, Tinus en Petra. Die Verhoog Voor Die Reuse-Merapie, Nepal. **114**: 80-83, 2011. col. photos.

Jooste, Corlius. Trekking the Kangchenjunga Circuit Like The Locals. **114**: 135-140, 2011. col. photos.

Leggatt, Chris. Surrounded by Giants-a Visit to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **114**: 38-44, 2011. col. photos.

Carstens, Louis. First South African Ascent of Manaslu. **116**: 14-19, 2013. col. photos.

Hunter, Helen. When the Crows Rise-Nepal in Crisis. **118**: 4-10, 2015. col. photos.

McGill, Jeannette. Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent: Objective Danger versus Summit Fever. **118**: 119-124, 2015. col. photos.

Stiller, Micha. But How? **119**: 128-132, 2016. col. photos and map.

Vickers, Leigh and Simon. #Adventuremoon. **120**: 93-99, 2017. col. photos.

Illustration: Gokyo Lakes. **120**: Back cover, 2017.

Carstens, Louis. Lhotse-Third time lucky. **121**: 48-54, 2018. col. photos.

McGill, Jeannette. Manaslu (8 163 m) Nepal Himalayas. First Female South African Ascent. **121**: 67-74, 2018. col. photos.

Weiss, Robert, Joshua and Alex *jt* authors. Kangchenjunga: The Treasures of the Lesser-Known Snows. **125**: 76-82, 2025. col. photos.

Wakeling-Bird, Julia. Honeymooning On Ama Dablam. **126**: 85–92, 2023. col. photos.

McGill, Jeannette. Himlung Himal, Nepal Himalayas – First South African Ascent. **126**: 102–108, 2023. col. photos.

NESER, Otilie

The menace of the Mexican Devil weed. **105**: 59-62, 2002. col. photo.

Mts. and berries-Big and small delights of Patagonian hiking. **107**: 66-72, 2004. col. photos.

Blouberg for Hikers. **109**:77-82, 2006. col. photos, map and GPS co-ordinates.

Hiking in the Bale Mts of Ethiopia. **111**. 62-65, 2008. col. photos.

A Drama In Many Episodes. The Story of Southern Access To Castle Gorge. **119**: 139-145. col. and B&W photos and maps. Photo: **119**: 139, 2016.

Book review: *End Game-Tipping Point for Planet Earth?* by Anthony D Barnosky and Elizabeth A Hadley. **121**: 136-137.

Moth Magic in the Magaliesberg. **125**: 52-55, 2022. col. photos.

NESER, Otilie and Syrett, Pauline jt. authors

Waterberg Plateau, Namibia. **108**: 72-75, 2005. col. photos and map.

NESER, Stefan

Obituary. **124**: 136, 2021. port.

NESER, Stefan and Syrett, Pauline jt. authors

Exploring a Special Mt in the Desert: Dâures (Brandberg) Namibia. **108**: 76-82, 2005. col. photos.

NEVADO COPA, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking pks. in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004.

NEWMAN, Jonathan

Double-Crossing The Dragon. **119**: 149-152, 2016. col. photos. Photo: **119**: 149, 2016.

100 Drakensberg Passes. **122**: 93-99, **2019**. col. photos.

NEW ZEALAND

Ziraneck, Chris. Zero to Mount Aspiring. **108**: 124-128, 2005. col. photos

Jones, Dave. A Sampling of the Great Walks of New Zealand. **115**: 129-133, 2012. col. photos plus

Notes on Hut Reciprocity Agreement-MCSA and NZAC. **115**: 134, 2012.

Ravenscroft, Liesl. A Long Walk - A Mom and Daughter Hike the Length of New Zealand. **126**: 23–28, 2023. col. photos.

NICHOLLS, Cyril Minchin DSc., OBE

Obituary. **108**: 180, 2005. port.

NIENABER, Errol Peter

Obituary. **126**. 145, 2023. Port.

NIEUWOUDT, Ernst (Rensie)

Obituary. **113:** 139, 2010. port.

NIEUWOUDT, Olive

Obituary. **116:** 181, 2016. port.

NINASHUNKA, Mt., Peruvian Andes

Illustration. Hugh Williams and Rob Moore take a lunch snooze with Mt. Ninashunka as a background. **107:** front cover, 2004.

NINE PEAKS

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105:** 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

Badenhorst, Peet. Nege Pieke in Nege Maande. **111:** 66-69, 2008. Col. photos.

Le Goff, Evadnee. 9 Peaks Women's Solo Challenge. **126:** 4-13, 2023.

NIXON, Andy

Chris Bonington and Bob Barton bring their weather to the Cape. **109:** 132-134, 2006.

NIXON, Andy and Jennings, Brent. jt. authors.

Darkness on Yellowwood-A Lament. **109:**163-168, 2006. col. photos.

NIXON, Kay

July Camp traditions live on ... **111:** 111-116, 2008. Col. photos.

Obituary. **121.** 138, 2018. port.

NOOITGEDACHT, N.W Province

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105:** 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

NORTH LONDON MOUNTAINEERING CLUB

Bordoley, Allen and Powell, Rob (jt authors). Reciprocity Between The MCSA and the NLMC (North London Mountaineering Club). **118:** 56-57, 2015. col. photos.

NORTH POLE

Holt, Matthew. To The Last Degree-Skiing to the North Pole.

109:14-21, 2006. col. photos.

NORWAY

Mainçon, Phllipe. Winter Hike in Norway. **108:** 64-68, 2005. col. photos.

Powell, Rob. A Year of Winter Climbing In Scotland, Norway And The Alps. **123.** 81-91, 2020. col. photos.

OCEANS OF FEAR, Winterhoek Mts., Klein

Tucker, Lizanne. Oceans of Fear: the first all-women ascent. **106:** 124-127, 2003. col. photos.

ODENDAAL, Derek

Quest for the nine summits. **105:** 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

The highest mt. in S. Africa? **106:** 152-155, 2003. col. photo.

President's Award to Derek Odendaal *in* Annual Reports. **112.** 150, 2009.

Schalk Theron word 100. **115:** 117-120, 2012. col. photos.

The Southern Cape's High 5. **121:** 2326, 2018. col. photos.

O'DOWD, Cathy

Mazeno Ridge of Nanga Parbat. **115:** 62-69, 2012. col. photos.

O'CONNOR, Donald

Climbing Cho Oyo – A South African Expedition. **126:** 77-84, 2023. col. photos.

O'HIGGINS, PATAGONIA

Carl Fatti (with Duncan Peters foreword). Waiting for a Boat: Our Trip To Patagonia. **124:** 3-12, 2021. col. photos.

OJOS DEL SALADO

Booyesen, Marc. Ojos Del Salado. **113:** 67-70, 2010. Col. photos.

OL DOINYO LENGAI

Hüfner, Alard. Ol Doinyo Lengai. **113:** 51-52, 2010. Col. photos.

OLIFANTS RIVER DOME, W. Cape

Illustration. Aerial view of Olifants River Dome. **105:** 110, 2002.

OLIVIER, Bert

Hoopsberg Kouga Mts. **116:** 3-5, 2013. col. photos and map.

OLD WOMAN GRINDING CORN, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Peckham, Gavin. Old woman grinding corn-Direct route (F3). **104:** 183-185, 2001. RD.

ONGOYE FOREST RESERVE

Peckham, Gavin. Rock Climbing in the Ongoye Forest Reserve. **109:**154-157, 2006. col. photos.

ORANGE RIVER

Smith, Grant *and* Jonker, Bridget *jt. authors.* Orange River mouth closes for first time in two decades. **121:** 64-66, 2018. col. photos.

ORIGIN CLIMBING FESTIVAL

Arran, Anne. Capturing The Spirit of Origin. Origin Mt Festival and UIAA Rock Climbers Awards. **118:** 27-28, 2015. col. photos.

Pelser, Illona. The Origin Climbing Festival. Umgeni Valley,, KwaZulu-Natal. **118:** 29-31, 2015. col. photos.

ORTON, Jayson

Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108:** 144-147, 2005. col. photos.

Crags of Prehistory. **109:**40-45, 2006. col. photos.

A magic carpet takes me climbing on the north side of Jebel El Kest. **111.** 82-84, 2008. Col. photos.

New routes on Towerkop, Western Cape. **111.** 136-137, 2008. Col. photos.

Cragging at Wolfkop Near Silvermine. **116:** 85-87, 2013. col. photos with routes.

Asimbonanga '23'. A New Route on Arrow Buttress, Table Mt. **116:** 118-119, 2013. col. photos RD.

ORIGIN CLIMBING FESTIVAL

Arran, Anne. Capturing The Spirit of Origin. Origin Mt Festival and UIAA Rock Climbers Awards. **118:** 27-28, 2015. col. photos.

Pelser, Illona. The Origin Climbing Festival. Umgeni Valley,, KwaZulu-Natal. **118:** 29-31, 2015. col. photos.

OUUDTSHOORN

Hawkins, Justin. Streetwise on Streetfighter. **109**: 161-162, 2006. col. photos.

OUTENIQUA ROCK ART

Jones, Dave. A Revelation: Outeniqua Rock Art Revealed. **112**: 54-56, 2009. Col. photos.

OUTREACH (now Community)

Hooper, Lindsay. Outreach activities 2002-2008. **110**: 111-113: Col. photos.

Fatti, Tina. Children of Fire. **110**: 112, 2007. Col. photo.

Paterson, Jenny. Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111**. 79-81, 2008. Col. photos.

Several Sections involved in Outreach Programmes made possible by funding received from Department of Sport & Recreation. **121**: *in* Annual Reports, 146-166, 2018.

Davies, Thandi. Expedition Outreach. **123**: 61-64, 2020. col. photos.

OWEN, Rodney

The Peg on *Think*. And Other Anecdotes from the Not-so-Early Days of Climbing at Monteseel. **108**: 167-170, 2005.

Obituary. **114**: 146, 2011. port.

OWEN-SMITH, Norman

Trekking Down into Luangwa Valley, Zambia. **117**: 50-53, 2014. Col. photos.

The first Pan-African Mountaineering Meet in Uganda. **121**: 75-78, 2018. col. photos.

The 2nd Pan-African Mountain Clubs Meet-Mujlanje, Malawi. **122**: 42-46, 2019. col. photos.

The Tsavo Traverse. **125**: 39-44, 2022. col. photos.

OXBOW

Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108**: 43-45, 2005. col. photos.

OXYGEN

Use of at high altitude. *In* Annual Reports. **117**: 147, 2014.

PAARL ROCK, W. Cape

Lourens, Tony. Paarl Rock. **107**: 134-137, 2004. RD. col. photo. illus.

PACKWOOD, Raymond

Obituary. **116**: 181-182, 2016. port.

PACHYPODIUM NAMAQUANUM

Illustration. The flower of the Halfmens *Pachypodium namaquanum*. **106**: 33, 2003.

PAINE, Queenie

Obituary. **104**: 195-196, 2001.

PAINE, Central Tower, Patagonia

Seuring, Mark. 2003/2004 S. African Central Tower of Paine expedition. **106**: 13-25, 2003. col. photos.

Illustration. The Central Tower of Paine, showing the route up the 1200m E. Face. **106**: 12, 2003.

The S., Central and N. Towers of Paine, with the constantly changing weather. **106**: 24, 2003.

PAKISTAN

see also KARAKORAM Mts.; SPANTIK Pk.

Harris, Alex. A Shift in Desire-a 'South African' attempt on Broad Peak, 8 047 m. **112**: 4-10, 2009. col. photo.

Bredenkamp, André. Climbing Broad Peak-8 047 m. **114**. 60-73, 2011. col. photos.

Le Roux, Douard. Trango Tower. **115**. 104-112, 2012. col. photos.

Van Vuuren, Gary. The Mountain Palaces of Pakistan-Trekking to K2. **124**: 13-20, 2021. col. photos.

Black, John. The First SouthAfrican Ascent of K2-8 611m - Pakistan. **125**: 1-17, 2022. col. photos.

PAMIR ALAI

See KIRGIZSTAN

PAN AFRICAN MEET

Arranged in 2017 and first one, to Uganda, took place early in 2018. *In* Annual Reports. **120**: 128-129, 2017.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The first Pan-African mountaineering meet in Uganda. **121**: 75-78, 2018. col. photos.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The 2nd Pan-African Mountain Clubs Meet-Mujlanje, Malawi. **122**: 42-46, 2019. col. photos.

PANCHA CHULI, Nepal

Davis, Stephen. Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105**: 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

PAPENDORF, Johan

Friday 15 September 2006 21h05. **109**: 169, 2006. (Yellowwood tragedy).

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Tuck, Peter. Kokoda Track. **111**: 89-90, 2008. col. photo.

PARK, Daniel

Illus. An exuberant Amber topping out after Rebuffat Baquet. **2023**. Page vii: left.

PASSU Pk., Karakoram Mts

Illustration. The steep summit of a 6000m satellite peak... with Passu Peak (7478m) behind... **104**: 29, 2001. col. photo.

PATAGONIA

Seuring, Mark. 2003/2004 S. African Central Tower of Paine expedition. **106**: 13-25, 2003. col. photos.

Illustration. The Central Tower of Paine, showing the route up the 1200m E. Face. **106**: 12, 2003.

The S., Central and N. Towers of Paine, with the constantly changing weather. **106**: 24, 2003.

Prior, Mervyn. Patagonia Revisited. **109**: 121-125, 2006. col. photos.

Le Roux, Douard. Thirty metres of Paine. **111**. 10-18, 2008. Col. photos.

Dunnett, Tim. T's and C's Apply. **116**: 101-104, 2013. col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. An Ascent of Cerro Fitz Roy. Patagonia. **116**: 88-93, 2013. col. photos.

Various authors: Kiefer, Ulrike; Magg, Thomas; Pater, Dobek; Wulffers, Tineke; Morris, Mavis *and* Marais, Vivien. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

Carl Fatti (with Duncan Peters foreword). *Waiting for a Boat: Our Trip To Patagonia*. **124**: 3-12, 2021. col. photos.

PATAGONIA, Argentina/Chile

see ANDES, Patagonian.

PATER, Dobek and various authors

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

PATERSON, Jenny

Mt. Kinabalu-Borneo's best-kept secret! **107**: 53-56, 2004. col. photos.

Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111**. 79-81, 2008. col. photos.

President's Award to Jenny Paterson (2009). *In Annual Reports*. **113**: 147. 2010.

Mt Kilimanjaro's Vanishing Snow Cap. **113**: 56-61, 2010. Col. photos.

MCSA Youth Leader Training Course. **117**: 69-72, 2014. col. photos.

Kilimanjaro's Furtwängler Glacier-20 years on. **123**: 101-102, 2021. col. photos.

PATERSON, Jenny and MULDER, Debbie jt authors.

UIAA Global Youth Summit Joins July Camp. **112**: 106-109, 2009:Col. photos.

PATERSON, Jenny and STODDART, Paul jt. authors

Altai expedition, Siberia. **105**: 63-68, 2002. col. photos.

PATTERSON, Peter Stuart

Obituary. **112**: 142, 2009. port.

PAUW, Francois Retief

Obituary. **118**: 138, 2015. port.

PAUW, Johan

Recognised by SAEON for his immense contribution to global change research. *In Annual Reports*. **126**: 168, 2023.

PEAK 5607, Kun-Lun Mts, China

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

PEAK 5634, Kun-lun Mts, China

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

PEAK 6088, Kun-lun Mts, China

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

PEAK 6355, Kun-lun Mts, China

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

PEAK 6400, Karakoram Mts.

Illustration. Peak 6400m, ... seen from base camp below Skirish Sar (Snow Dove 6650m)... **104**: 30-31, 2001. col. photo.

PEAK FORMOSA

Jones, Dave. *Unfinished Business on Peak Formosa-1 675 m*. **123**. 33-35, 2020. col. photos.

Jones, Tim. *Finishing Unfinished Business on Peak Formosa-1 675 m*. **123**: 36-40, 2020.

PECKHAM, Gavin

Kwa-Zulu Natal (*sic*) Drakensberg-new rts. **104**: 183-185, 2001. Old woman grinding corn-Direct route (F3). **104**: 183-185, 2001. RD.

Rock climbing at Morgan Bay. **104**: 138-143, 2001. col. photos. The n.-e. (frontal) arête of The Dassie: a new rte. **105**: 166-167, 2002. RD. col. photos.

see VAN TONDER, Anthony and PECKHAM, Gavin *jt. authors* Rock Climbing in the Ongoye Forest Reserve. **109**: 154-157, 2006. col. photos.

Mapping the Drakensberg. The great Tyvek controversy **111**: 105-106, 2008.

Pinnacle Gorge: a jewel of the Eastern Cape. **111**: 126-128, 2008. Col. photo and sketch map.

Klipkloof-The Canyon Of Dreams. **119**: 51, 2016. col. photo.

PEDLEY, Andrew

Broken on Blouberg. **106**: 135-140, 2003. col. photos.

PEIRSON, Lorna

Obituary. **118**: 139, 2015. port.

PELSER, Illona.

The Origin Climbing Festival. Umgeni Valley, KwaZulu-Natal. **118**: 29-31, 2015. col. photos.

PENMAN, Eric George 'Spider'

Obituary. **124**: 137, 2021. port.

PERÚ

see CORDILLERA BLANCA.

see ANDES, Peruvian.

Van der Merwe, Dean. *From Slushpuppy to Alpamayo*. **114**: 123-129, 2011. col. photos.

Schaff, Michael. *Two Months in Perú*. **117**: 80-82, 2014. Col. photos.

Illustration: Jahuacocho. Title page. **117**: 2014.

Weiss, Robert. *The Salkantay Experience*. **120**: 78-83, 2017. col. photos.

PERRY REFUGE

Turns 45 *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 184, 2002.

Perry Refuge in the Hex River Mts fully restored. *In Annual Reports*. **113**: 149. 2010.

PETERS, Duncan

Foreword: *Waiting for a Boat: Our Trip To Patagonia*. **124**: 3-12, 2021.

PETERS, Duncan and MENASCE, John (Flash) and REID, Rob. jt. authors. Tchamalinde. **122**: 63-80, 2019.

PETRA, Jordan

Calitz, Coen. *Petra en Wadi Rum in Jordanië*. **114**: 88-93, 2011. col. photos.

PETOUSIS, François George

Obituary. **104**: 196-197, 2001. port.

PETZL ROCK AND ROAD TRIP EC 2009, The

Margetts, Neil and Marshall, Derek *jt authors*. **112**: 82-87, 2009. col. photos.

PETZL MCSA ROCK AND ROAD TRIP: WESTERN CAPE 2010.

Wakeling, Julia. **113**: 12-17, 2010. Col. photos.

PFOTENHAUER, Meridy

Obituary. **120**: 122-123, 2017. port.

PHILIPPINES

Hawthorne, Justin. Conquering the Killer Mt Pulag, Philippines. **117**: 35-39, 2014. Col. photos.

Mt Guiting-Guiting Traverse-Sibuyan Island, Phillipines. **123**: 41-46, 2020.

PHILLIPS, Judith

Karakoram Footsteps. **109**: 114-120, 2006. col. photos.

PHILOSOPHY OF MOUNTAINEERING

De Klerk, Andrew. Love and war (in high places). **104**: 146-152, 2001.

De Klerk, Andy. Rust Never Sleeps. **106**: 26-30, 2003. col. photos.

PHOFUNG

see MONT-AUX-SOURCES.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPETITION

Journal photographic competition *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 203, 2001.

PICO DE ORIZABA

See MEXICO.

PIENAAR, Stephanie

Obituary. **118**: 139, 2015. port.

PIENAAR-STEENEKAMP, Hanneke

A French Affair. **116**: 113-117, 2013. col. photos.

PINNACLE GORGE

See PECKHAM, Gavin

PISCO, Cordillera Blanca

Illustration. Pisco S.E. face viewed from the standard rte. **104**: 67, 2001.

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking pks. in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004.

PISTORIUS, Joyce

Obituary. **104**: 191-192, 2001.

PITCHER PLANT

Illustration. The amazing insect-eating pitcher plant. **107**: 55, 2004.

PLAS Y BRENNIN

See WALES.

PLUMB, Shelley

Mulanje Massif, Malawi: The West Face. **113**: 48-50, 2010. Col. photos.

POEMS

Coetzee, Tertius. *Mt High*. **106**: 170-167, 2003.

Day, Jack. *The Hills*. **108**: 166. 2005

Feldman, Kerry. *The Mts call my name*. **107**: 155, 2004.

Margetts, Neil. *Mt Sunset*. **108**: 166. 2005.

Rowell, Rusty. *Drakensberg Reverie*. **108**: 172. 2005.

Zimmerman, Hildegard. *Memory of the Wolkberg*. **107**: 155, 2004.

Barker, Harry. *Here on the rock*. **109**:95, 2006.

Barker, Harry. *Ringed in the campfire's golden glow*. **109**:140, 2006.

Wheeler, Dave. *Umbilical*. **110**: 131, 2007.

Saintz, Galeo. *Widdringtonia cedarbergebus (Clanwilliam Cypress)*. **112**: 18, 2009. port..

Steinmann, Maretha. Drome van 'n ou bergklimmer. **112**: 102, 2009.

Kraft, Julian. *Ascent of my head*. **115**: 60-61, 2012.

Kraft, Julian. *Injisuthi*. **115**: 103, 2012.

Kraft, Julian. *Silent sentinel*. **115**: 136, 2012.

Ridgway, Rex Douglas. *Nature's Symphony and Mt Storm*. **116**: 128-129, 2013.

Cronjé, Schalk W. Magaliesberg. **117**: 57. 2014.

Greef, Gerhard. *Klipkloof*. **119**: 52-53, 2016.

POHL, Ederich Wilhelm (Eric)

Obituary. **114**: 145, 2011. port.

POKKIESPRAM MTS, Richtersveld, N.Cape

Rose-Innes, Derek and Zoutendyk, Peter. Richtersveld Reverie. **106**: 31-35, 2003.

POND, Uschi jt. author

see LOW, Barrie and POND, Uschi *jt. authors*

PONTOK, Namibia

Haber, Eckhardt. New routes-Pontok 4 SSE face. **104**: 188-189, 2001. RD. port..

PORTER, Andrew

A Story of Half Dome, a Personal Account. **114**: 24-28, 2011. col. photos.

A Sampling of the Knots and Rock in the Czech Republic. **114**: 74-79, 2011. col. photos.

Arctic Dreams. **115**: 121-125, 2012. col. photos and Google Earth map.

Trail Running The Great Himalaya Trail. **119**: 30-34, 2016. col. photos.

PORTER, Andrew and PRINGLE, Hector jt. authors.

Tealess Climbing in the Drakensberg. **115**: 54-59, 2012. col. photos.

POWELL, Rob

Croz Spur with Slovenian Start. **117**: 100-106, 2014. (2nd SA ascent).

Emergency religion on the North Face of the Eiger. **118**: 11-17, 2015. col. photos.

New Routing and Peaks. Renland, Eastern Greenland. **119**: 153-163, 2016. col. photos and RD.
Photo: **119**: 153, 2016.
Namibia, great Spitzkoppe range Mamba no. 5 and other new routes. **121**: 108-118, 2018. col. photos, RDs and topos.
Voie Cassin, Walker Spur, Grandes Jorasses. **123**: 12-18, 2020. col. photos.
A Year of Winter Climbing In Scotland, Norway And The Alps. **123**: 81-91, 2020. col. photos.
A Mountaineer's Paradise. **124**: 25-32, 2021. col. photos.
This is Africa. **125**: 68-75, 2022. col. photos. RD.

POWELL, Rob and Camisassi, Vittoria *jt. authors*.
The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.
POWELL, Rob and Bordoley, Allen *jt. authors*.
Reciprocity Between The MCSA and the NLMC (North London Mteering Club). **118**: 56-57, 2015. col. photos.
Voie Cassin, Walker Spur, Grandes Jorasses. **123**: 12-18, 2020. col. photos.

POWRIE, Avril
Krom River Youth Meet. **113**: 112, 2010. Col. photo.

PRINGLE, Hector
One fine day in the kloof. **110**: 129-131, 2007. Col. photo.
Magaliesberg Renaissance. **112**: 129-130, 2009. col. photos + RDs.
Royale Flush-a Climbing Legacy. (Namibia) **112**: 131-133, 2009. RD.
The Nose in a Day. **114**: 18-23, 2011. col. photos.
*Jikkels, Stikkels, Frikkel*s-A New Route On Blouberg. **123**: 117-124, 2020. col. photos + RD.

PRIOR, Mervyn
Patagonia Revisited. **109**: 121-125, 2006. col. photos.
80th birthday. **110**: 71, 2007. Col. photos.
Luck, Jane. On Top of the World at 85 Years Old. **115**: 135-136, 2012. col. photos.
Obituary. **126**: 146, 2023. port.

PROTEA CYNAROIDES
Illustration. **109**: Front cover. 2005.
Illustration. **121**. Contents page v: bottom. 2018.

PROTEA MAGNIFICA
Illustration. *Protea magnifica* in Spekrivierskloof. **106**: 156, 2003.

PROTEA NERIIFOLIA
Illustration. **121**: Contents page vi.middle: 2018.

PROTEA RUPICOLA
McLachlan, Gavin. Saptoukop and Kougabronnen: An E. Province Odyssey. **105**: 52-55, 2002. col. photo.

PRZYBYLOWICS, Wojcieh.
Exploring Mexican volcanoes. **111**. 85-88, 2008. Col. photos.

PULAG, Mt
See PHILIPPINES.

PUMORI
Kiefer, Ulrike. **108**: 132-138, 2005. col. photos.

PUNCAK JAYA
see CARSTENSZ PYRAMID.

QUAIL, Joan
Obituary. **106**: 174-175, 2003. port.

QUENET, Gilbert
Obituary. **118**: 140, 2015. port.

QUINELL, Shane
Mission to a GOLDen Height. **117**: 88-93, 2014. Col. photos.
The Big High Five. **120**: 66-70, 2017. col. photos.
Photo: **120**: 66, 2017.

QUIVER TREE
see ALOE DICHOTOMA.

RAKAPOSHI, Karakoram Mts
Illustration. The n. face of Rakaposhi (7788m) from the Hunza valley...**104**: 27, 2001. col. photo. **104**: 27, 2001. col. photos.

RÄTIKON ALPS TREK
Jepson, Don. **122**: 110-114, 2019.

RAUBENHEIMER, Gavin
BMC & KwaZulu-Natal Section joint meets 2002. **105**: 89-90, 2002. col. photo.
Winter routes of Giant's Castle. **108**: 46-50, 2005. col. photos.
International winter climbing meet. **108**: 54-55, 2005. col. photo
Beacon Buttress West Gully. **110**: 142, 2007. Col. photo.
Angus Leppan Route-50 Years Old, The. **112**: 19-22, 2009. col. photos.
Umgeni Valley-The New KZN Crag. **112**: 134-135, 2009. col. photos.
Gendarme West Ridge: A New Route on Sentinel Park, Northern Drakensberg. **120**: 114-115, 2017. col. photos.

RAVENSCROFT, Camden
Illus. Golden spear grass above Lake Constance, Nelson Lakes National Park. **2023**. Half-title page.

RAVENSCROFT, Liesl
A Long Walk - A Mom and Daughter Hike the Length of New Zealand. **126**: 23-28, 2023. col. photos.

RAYMOND, Suzette (Suzi)
Animals in high places. **104**: 156-159, 2001. col. photos.
It's not about the Summit. **108**: 129-131, 2005. col. photos.
To a Madagascan Mt on a Mt bike. **110**: 127-128, 2007. Col. photos.
Trekking in the Beautiful Bale Mts. **117**: 3-5, 2014. Col. photos.
In our Back Yard. **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos.
Drakensberg Dreams At Sani Pass. **119**: 28-29, 2016. col. photos
Of Giants and Dragons. **121**: 94-95, 2018. col. photos.

RECIPROCITY
Jones, Dave. Notes on Hut Reciprocity Agreement-MCSA and NZAC. **115**: 134, 2012.

Reciprocity between MCSA and FRCC. **117**: 87, 2014.
Bordoley, Allen and Powell, Rob (jt authors). Reciprocity Between The MCSA and the NLMC (North London Mteering Club). **118**: 56-57, 2015. col. photos.

RECORDS

Grobler, Petro. 'People on pks.': International Year of Mts. 2002. **105**: 13-20, 2002. illustrs. addendum.

REID, Rob and PETERS, Duncan *and* MENASCE, John (Flash) jt. authors. Tchamalinde. **122**: 63-80, 2019.

REPTILES

Morgan, Arthur. Snakebite in S.Africa. **105**: 107-109, 2002. col. photos.

Cunningham, Michael *and* Henderson, Kate *jt. authors*. Lizards and frogs of the Cape Fold Mts. **106**: 119-123, 2003. col. photos.

RÉUNION ISLAND

Pienaar-Steenekamp, Hanneke. A French Affair. **116**: 113-117, 2013. col. photos.

Janse van Rensburg, Gustav. Reunion Rock. **120**: 106-109, 2017. col. photos.

Gouws, Santie. Reunion Eiland-Een-Vrou Avontuur. **123**. 65-69, 2020. kl. fotos

RICHARDS, Robert Henry Lister

Obituary. **122**: 155, 2019.

RICHIE, Robert McLeod (Jock)

Obituary. **115**: 142, 2012. port.

RICHTERSVELD, N. Cape

Rose-Innes, Derek and Zoutendyk, Peter. Richtersveld Reverie. **106**: 31-35, 2003.

Illustration. **123**: 2020 . Title page.

Heydenrych, Reuben. Richtersveld Ramblings. **123**: 19-25, 2020. col. photos.

RIDGWAY, Barrie

A few days, Long ago-Injisuthi July Camp 1966. **123**. 26-32, 2020. col. photos.

RIDGWAY, Rex Douglas

Poems. *Nature's Symphony* and *Mt Storm*. **116**: 128-129, 2013.

RIDING, Claus *and* HOLTZHAUSEN, Marguerite *jt. authors*

Twee indrukke: Langkloof-Ceres Karoo. **105**: 42-44, 2002. col. photos.

St Helena Island-Paradise In The Middle of Nowhere. **123**: 55-57, 2020. col. photos.

RIFT VALLEY

Davey, Matthew. The 'Other' Rift Valley Volcanoes. **118**: 82-86, 2015. col. photos.

RIM OF AFRICA TRAIL

Hunziker, Fran. A Mt Celebration. Hiking the Rim of Africa Trail. **116**: 78-84, 2013. col. photos.

Saintz, Galeo *and* Groenhof, Ivan *jt. authors*. Rim of Africa Mt Passage-a Vision Long Held and Now in the Making. **112**: 49-53, 2009. col. photo.

RIPLEY, Sherman

Obituary. **120**: 123, 2017. port.

ROBERTS, Kirsten *and* Wells, Tiffany. *jt. authors*.

An Asian Persuasion. **119**: 135-138, 2016. col. photos. Photo: **119**: 135, 2016.

ROBINSON, J

The Last Laugh. **108**: 163-166, 2005.

ROCK AND ROAD TRIP, The

Margetts, Neil *and* Borman, Greg *and* Dix-Peek, Dominique. *jt. authors*. The Rock and road trip 2007. **110**:

58-64, 2007. Col. photos.

ROCK ART

Orton, Jayson. Crags of Prehistory. **109**:40-45, 2006. col. photos.

Jones, Dave. A Revelation: Outeniqua Rock Art Revealed. **112**: 54-56, 2009. col. photos.

Leggatt, Hugo. Rock Art of the Southern Cape. **112**: 57-61, 2009. col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Elephants in the Mountains. **125**: 23-29, 2022.

ROCK CLIMBING

De Klerk, Andrew. Love and war (in high places). **104**: 146-152, 2001.

February, Ed. What happens in the funny room upstairs is still climbing. **104**: 153-155, 2001. col. photo.

Rust, Leonhard. On a wall. **104**: 18, 2001.

ROCK, ICE AND NEW ROUTES IN NORTHERN INDIA

Wakeling, Julia. **113**: 4-11, 2010. Col. photos and map.

RODGER, Anthony.

Survival Training With The South Cape Mt Rescue Team. **113**: 101-105, 2010. Col. photos.

RODWELL, Fred

The wrong trousers. **111**: 95-96, 2008. Col. photo
Obituary. **122**: 156, 2019.

ROFF, Adam

Cederberg New Routes Update. **112**: 116-121, 2009. Col. photos + RDs.

The Substance of Failure. In Loving Memory of Bobby Woods. **114**: 132-134, 2011. col. photos.

ROMANIA

see CARPATHIAN Mts.

RONDOY, Cordillera Huayhuash, Peruvian Andes

Illustration. The eastern flanks of (l. to r.) Yerapaja (*sic*), Rondoy and Yirishanka as viewed from the Huayhuash trek. **104**: 69, 2001.

ROOS, Nikolaas

Obituary. **121**: 140, 2018. port.

RORY LOWTHER MEMORIAL CHALLENGE

Watkins, Megan. The Rory-2007. **110**: 76-80, 2007. col. photos.

ROSE, Stanley

Tribute. **108**: 180-181, 2005.

ROSE-INNES, Derek and ZOUTENDYK, Peter *jt. authors*

Richtersveld reverie. **106**: 31-35, 2003. col. photos.

ROSENGARTEN PEAKS, Dolomites

Illustration. The Rosengarten Pks. **104**: 58, 2001. col. photos.

ROUKEMA, Henko.

Klein Winterhoek Frontal. **119**: 101-105, 2016. col. photos.

Photo. **119**: 101, 2016.

ROUTES

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108**: 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs. Muizenberg Crag; Africa Ledge, Table Mt; Wolfberg. Cederberg; Tafelberg, Cederberg; Krakadouw, Cederberg;

Margetts, Neil. Wellingtons Dome. **108**: 140-141, 2005. col. photos and RD.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. A New Route at Swinburne. **108**: 148-149, 2005. col. photos and RD.

Van Tonder, Anthony. New Routes at Howick Falls. **108**: 150-153, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

Orton, Jayson. New routes on Towerkop, Western Cape. **111**: 136-137, 2008. Col. photos.

De Decker, Rik. Jongosi: a New Route On Postern Buttress. **112**: 126-128, 2009. Col. photos + RD.

Orton, Jayson. Cragging at Wolfkop Near Silvermine. **116**: 85-87, 2013. col. photos with routes.

Jayson Orton. *Asimbonanga '23'*. A New Route on Arrow Buttress, Table Mt. **116**: 118-119, 2013. col. photos, RD.

McCann, Adele. MCM-a New Route On The North-Western Side of The Sentinel. **118**: 125-128, 2015. col. photos, RD.

Davies, Hilton. *Righteous Condemnation* 200 m, '24 A2'-a Wild New Route in Du Toit's Kloof Pass. **118**: 129-132, 2015. col. photos, RD.

Schaff, Michael. SE Ridge of Sentinel Peak, Hex River Mts. **120**: 71-72, 2017. col. photos.

Raubenheimer, Gavin. Gendarme West Ridge: A New Route on Sentinel Park, Northern Drakensberg. **120**: 114-115, 2017. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. Africa Amphitheatre-the Modern Hard Routes. **121**: 87-93, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Powell, Robert. Namibia, great Spitzkoppe range Mamba no. 5 and other new routes. **121**: 108-118, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Suter, Ross. New Routes Left of Platteklip Gorge, Table Mountain, Western Cape. **122**: 126-129, 2019. RDs. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. *Africa Unchained '25'*- A New Route On Africa Amphitheatre, Table Mount. **123**: 131-132, 2020. col. photo. RD.

Davies, Hilton. *Fernwood For The People '23'*-Table Mountain, Western Cape. **124**: 105-113, 2021. col. photos. RD.

Lourens, Tony. New Trad Routes on Table Mountain [*The Flight of the Bumble Bee; Ell Matador*]. **124**: 115-122, 2021. col. photos. RDs.

Powell, Rob. This is Africa. **125**: 68-75, 2022. col. photos. RD.

Lourens, Tony. New Routes on Steenberg Buttress, Cape Peninsula. **126**: 93-101, 2023. col. photos, RDs and topos.

ROUX, Erna

Obituary. **116**: 138, 2013. port.

ROUX, Matthuus Johannes (Thys)

Obituary. **111**: 145, 2008. port.

ROSELL, Rusty

A Christmas Present-letter to Kay Nixon on the occasion of the "Salute the Legends" celebration. **108**: 7, 2005. col. photo.

ROWSWELL, Dudley

50th Anniversary of Johnston Hut. **117**: 46-47, 2014. Col. photos.

ROYAL NATAL NATIONAL PARK, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Illustration. Cascades. **107**: v, 2004.

RUNNING

Van Vuuren, Gary. The inaugural 'Everest Marathon'. **106**: 82-85, 2003. col. photo.

Dodding, Russ. Rock Climbing Versus Triathlon-Contrasting Pursuits. **118**: 87-88, 2015. col. photos.

RUSSELL, Brent

Mountain Rescue in the Cape. **124**: 57-62, 2021. col. photos.

RUST, Leonhard

On a wall. **104**: 81, 2001.

RUWENZORI

see RWENZORI (Editor's note: **106**: 44, 2003: The old spelling "Ruwenzori" has been replaced by 'Rwenzori' as decided at the 1996 Rwenzori Convention).

RWENZORI

Behne, Richard. The Rwenzori: Walking on the Moon. **106**: 39-44, 2003.

Savoia Peak, Mount Stanley, Rwenzori.

Illustration. The view towards Savoia from the base of the Alexandra summit ridge. **106**: 40, 2003.

Sandwith, Trevor. Melting down the Mts. of the Moon. **106**: 45-50, 2003. col. photos.

Ziraneke, Chris. The Mts of the Moon. The Rwenzori, Uganda.

116: 50-55, 2013. col. photos.

Quinnell, Shane. The Big High Five. **120**: 66-70, 2017. col. photos.

Illustration: Rwenzori range. **120**: Back cover flap, 2017.

SADDLE, North Pk., KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Kiefer, Ulrike. Saddle Pk. NW frontal. **105**: 163-165, 2002. RD. col. photos.

Illustration. Looking up at Saddle Pk. from bottom camp. **105**: 162, 2002.

SAFETY

Sobey, Bruce. Some Considerations for Safer Belay Set-Ups. **114**: 94-98, 2011. col. Illustration. by Cesar de Carvalho.

De Decker, Rik. Extreme Sports: Suicidal Or Sensible? **123**: 75-80, 2020. graph.

SAINTZ, Galeo

Poem. . *Widdringtonia cedarbergebsus (Clanwilliam Cypress)*.
112: 18, 2009. port..

SAINTZ, Galeo and GROENHOF, Ivan jt. authors.

Rim of Africa Mt Passage-a Vision Long Held and Now in the Making. **112**: 49-53, 2009. col. photo.

SALKANTAY ROUTE, Perú

Weiss, Robert. The Salkantay Experience. **120**: 78-83, 2017. col. photos.

SALPETERKOP

Gray, Paul. Karoo koppies near Sutherland. **106**: 66-68, 2003. col. photos.

SANDERS, Murray

Getting Schooled in the Alps. **116**: 96-100, 2013. col. photos.

SANDFORD, Ivy Constance (Sandy)

Obituary. **115**: 142, 2012. port.

SANDWITH, Trevor

Melting down the Mts. of the Moon. **106**: 45-50, 2003. col. photos.

SANI PASS

Frost, Gareth. Where has all the ice gone? **108**: 43-45, 2005. col. photos.

Raymond, Suzi. Drakensberg Dreams At Sani Pass. **119**: 28-29, 2016. col. photos.

SAJAMA, Volcán, Cordillera Real, Bolivian Andes

Brimble, John. Hola Bolivia! **106**: 99-104, 2003. col. photos.
Illustration. Sajama (6542m) towering above the pack donkeys... **106**: 101, 2003.

SAPTOUKOP

See **McLACHLAN, Gavin**

SAUNDERS, John Francis

Obituary. **116**: 182, 2016. port.

SAVOIA PEAK, Mount Stanley, Rwenzori

Illustration. The view towards Savoia from the base of the Alexandra summit ridge. **106**: 40, 2003.

SCHAFF, Michael.

Two Months in Perú. **117**: 80-82, 2014. col. photos.
 SE Ridge of Sentinel Peak, Hex River Mts. **120**: 71-72, 2017. col. photos and RD.

SCHEFFLER, Elsje

BKSA Stellenbosch 50ste bestaansvieringe mini-kamp. **106**: 107-108, 2003. col. photos.

SCHMIDT, Hanlie

Van Piedmont tot Liguria In Italië. Internasionale Jeugbyeenkoms 2010.
 Die Italiaanse Dolomiete-Internasionale Jeugbyeenkoms 2015. **118**: 89-93, 2015. col. photos.

Iran-Alam Kuh en mt Damavand. **121**: 43-47, 2018. col. photos/kleur foto's.

SCHOLES, Professor Robert (Bob)

Obituary. **124**: 137-138, 2021. port.

SCHOLES, Ted

Obituary. **116**: 141, 2013. port.

SCHOLTZ, Nico

Dâures-Godin van die westelike Namib Woestyn. **111**: 91-94, 2008. Col. photos.

SCHOON, André

A few short walks in the Hunza. **104**: 25-34, 2001. col. photos.
 The International Year of Mts. 2002 (foreword). **105**: 11, 2002.
 Mt Rescue Drop-Line Procedure. **108**: 86-96, 2005. Col. photos.
 A Good Year for Water on the Brandberg! **109**: 31-33, 2006. col. photos.
 The South African Peru earthquake relief expedition June/July 1970. **121**: 27-32, 2018. B&W photos.

SCHUBERT, Rita

Obituary. **122**: 156, 2019.

SCHURFTEBERG

Sherry, Richard. Rediscovering Schurfteberg. **118**: 104-106, 115. col. photos.

SCHURMAN, Pieter en JOUBERT, Chris (jt authors).

Die Valleie en Watervalle van Malealea na Semonkong. **117**: 48-49, 2014. Kleur fotos.

SCOBLE, Lance

Obituary. **112**: 139, 2009. port.

SCOTLAND

Mann, Thomas. BMC 2007 winter meet. **110**: 132-136, 2007. col. photos.
 Swan, Dawie. BMC Winter Climbing Meet, Scotland 2009. **112**: 95-98, 2009. col. photos.
 King, Western. The West Highland Way. **120**: 40-45, 2017. col. photos.
 Powell, Rob. A Year of Winter Climbing In Scotland, Norway And The Alps. **123**: 81-91, 2020. col. photos.

SCOTT, Bradley

Moonlight Buttress and other stories from Zion. **104**: 74-80, 2001. col. photos.

SCOTT, Doug

Lourens, Tony. A day on the hill with Doug Scott. **110**: 114-118, 2007. Col. photos.

SCOTT, Trudy

Colorado hut-to-hut. **104**: 160-162, 2001. col. photos.

SCOTT, Leanne

Illus. In the Karoo. **2023**. Contents page v and vi.

SCOTT, Mike

Dreams of the Dolomites. **104**: 55-59, 2001. col. photos. map

Grading routes: history and mystery. **106**: 165-167, 2003. tab.
The Mystery of Joshua Penny's Cave on Table Mt. **112**: 46-48, 2009. col. and port.
History of the hardest climb on Table Mountain. **121**: 7-12, 2018. col. photos.
What is the best climb on Table Mountain? **121**: 39-42, 2018. col. photos.
Lost in the Hills-An Ascent of Bella Donna, Donkerkloof, 1973. **122**: 33-38, 2019. B&W, col. photos.
Will the Real Winterbach Peak Please Stand Up? **123**: 103-104, 2020. col. photos.
Rockfalls on Table Mountain. **126**: 54-58, 2023. col. photos.

SCOTT, Wendy

Scott, Wendy. Naukluft Hiking Trail. **126**: 116-122, 2023. col. photos.

SCOTLAND

Colenso, Jeremy. All Mixed Up In Scotland. **114**: 84-87, 2011. col. photos.
Margetts, Neil. Scottish Madness. **123**: 47-54, 2020. col. photos.

SEARCH AND RESCUE

Wilderness Search and Rescue (WSAR) established in W. Cape *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 201, 2001.
Search management courses by Tony Jones *in* Annual Reports. **105**: 178, 2002.
Pedley, Andrew. Broken on Blouberg. **106**: 135-140, 2003. col. photos.
Search and Rescue workshops held *in* Annual Reports. **107**: 177, 2004.
McLachlan, Gavin. Rescue at Worldsvie, Grootrivierberg. **107**: 113-116, 2004. col. photo.
Schoon, André. Mt Rescue Drop-Line Procedure. **108**: 86-96, 2005. Col. photos.
Jones, Dave. A Real Wilderness Search and Rescue. **108**: 102-104, 2005. col. Photo.
Thomas, Rob. Geen Probleem! **108**: 154-158, 2005. Col. photos.
Jones, Dave. Kaaimans Gorge Kloofing Tragedy. **108**: 102-104, 2005. col. Photo
Lock, Cathy. Mt Rescue in Bungonia, NSW, Australia. **109**: 141-144, 2006. col. photos.
Busiest rescue year. **Cape Town Section** Annual Report. **109**: 181, 2006.
Scott, Andrew. Joint search and rescue training weekend. **110**: 137-140, 2007. Col. photos.
Backhouse, Lorna. Mt Rescue in KwaZulu-Natal: An Analysis. **112**: 99-102, 2009. Graphs.
Rodger, Anthony. Survival Training With The South Cape Mt Rescue Team. **113**: 101-105, 2010. Col. photos.
Search and Rescue. Golden Anniversary with the SAAF. Cooke, Steve. **116**: 11-13, 2013. col. photos.
Van der Merwe, Dean. Frequent Flyer Miles. The MCSA Search and Rescue's Aviation History. **119**: 72-84, 2016. col. And b&w photos, and graph.
Schoon, André. The South African Peru earthquake relief expedition June/July 1970. **121**: 27-32, 2018. B&W photos.
Le Maitre, Nicholas. Tweede Waterval Jonkershoek rescue, Western Cape, South Africa. **121**: 83-86, 2018. col. photos and illustrations.
Thomas, Rob. Bird on a Wire. **123**: 3-11. col. photos.

Russell, Brent. Mountain Rescue in the Cape. **124**: 57-62, 2021. col. photos.
Illus. Cathedral Rock. **125**: 2022, title page.
Dreyer, Carl. [a.k.a. Rescue Ranger] Rescue on the Rock. **125**: 19-22, 2022. col. photos.

SEARLE, Francois and WAGENER, Magnus *jt* authors.

Donkerkloof. **118**: 37-39, 2015. col. photos.
Photo: **118**: 37, 2015.

SEIRI PARKUSH, Karakoram Mts

Illustration. The W. Ridge of Seiri Parkush (6772m) from high up on the Karambar glacier.

SEKORORO

Diamond, Roger. Olifants and Sekororo-A Tale of Two Rivers. **123**: 92-97, 2020. col. photo. graph.
Diamond, Roger. Abseil Descent of Sekororo or Taung Kloof, Thabakgolo, Wolkberg. **123**: 98-100. col. photos + RD.
Illustration. **124**: 2021. Title page.
Ehlers, Gavin. Sekororo Slides. **124**: 77-81, 2021. col. photos.

SENTINEL, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Le Roux, Douard *and* Hüfner, Alard *jt.* authors. Paradigms Shift. **107**: 130-133, 2004. RD. col. photo.
Iona Stewart. The Sentinel Story. **113**: 77-80, 2010. Col. photos.
McCann, Adele. MCM-a New Route On The North-Western Side of The Sentinel. **118**: 125-128, 2015. col. photos, RD.
Raubenheimer, Gavin. Gendarme West Ridge: A New Route on Sentinel Park, Northern Drakensberg. **120**: 114-115, 2017. col. photos.

SENTINEL PEAK, Hex River Mts

See HEX RIVER MTS

SEREMODI

Joint land and servitude acquisition with Magaliesberg Section

Land purchase at Dome finalised and area named Seremodi *in* Annual Reports. **106**: 189, 193, 2003.

SETTERFIELD, Paul

Rock Climbing and Trekking in the Atlas Mts of Morocco. **114**: 50-55, 2011. col. photos
Hunter-Gatherer on Jebel Rum's Thamudic Route. **116**: 124-127, 2013. col. photos.
Wandering and Scrambling around the Mulanje Mts. **118**: 32-35, 2015. col. photos.
Exploring the Himalayas of Ladakh, Northern India. **120**: 31-34, 2017. col. photos.
Photo: **120**: 31, 2017.

SEURING, Herbert Willy

Obituary. **109**: 173, 2006. port.

SEURING, Mark

Mozambique. **104**: 96-105, 2001. col. photos.
Spitzkoppe S.W. Wall: Active Side of Infinity '25', A0 400m. **105**: 171, 2002. RD.
Seuring, Mark. 2003/2004 S. African Central Tower of Paine expedition. **106**: 13-25, 2003. col. photos.

Illustration. The Central Tower of Paine, showing the route up the 1200m E. Face. **106:** 12, 2003.

The S., Central and N. Towers of Paine, with the constantly changing weather. **106:** 24, 2003.

Portrait. **106:** 147, 2003.

Cerro Torre. **108:** 20-29, 2005. col. photos.

A life in the sublime: Pamir Alai, Kyrgyzstan. **111:** 51-56, 2008. col. photos.

Marianne's Alps Memoir. **122:** 3-16, 2019. col. photos.

SEVEN SUMMITS

Harris, Alex. A View from the Throne Room. **108:** 56-63, 2005. col. photos

SEWEWEEKSPOORT, W. Cape

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105:** 48-51, 2002. col. photo. tab.

SHACKLETON

See **SOUTH GEORGIA**

Valentine, Brian *and* Scarre Celliers. *jt. authors.* South of 50-in the Footsteps of Shackleton. **118:** 40-50, 2015. col. photos.

SHAW, Russell

Survivor XXVII, Worst case scenarios and the amazing race rolled into one! **107:** 57-61, 2004.

SHERRY, Richard

Rediscovering Schurftberg. **118:** 104-106, 115. col. photos.

SHERWILL, WALTER STANHOPE, in 1840.

Harvey, June M *and* Stephen A Craven *jt. authors.* An Early Cape Mteer. **116:** 25-30, 2013. port.s.

SHUTTLEWORTH, Brian

Obituary. **123:** 134, 2020. port.

SHUTTLEWORTH, Collin Desmond

Obituary. **112:** 137, 2009. port.

SIBUAN ISLAND, Phillipines

See **PHILLIPINES**

SIERRA NEVADA, US

Diamond, Roger. Summer storm in the high Sierra. **107:** 62-65, 2004. col. photos.

Dalglish, Geoff. The Way of the Pilgrim. **118:** 69-74, 2015. col. photos.

Kloos, Michael. A tale of two hikes-Trekking in the Eastern Sierra Nevada. **121:** 122-126, 2018. col. photos.

SICHUAN

Moss, John. Sashaying in Sichuan. **110:** 30-31, 2007. Col. photos and map.

SIGUNIAN, MT (Erfeng)

see **TIBET.**

SILK ROUTE

See **MCCALLUM, Kate**

SIMIEN MTS

See **ETHIOPIA.**

SINCLAIR, Scott

The Rock and road trip: KwaZulu-Natal 2008. **111.** 119-121, 2008. Col. photos.

SINGU CHULI, Nepal

Davis, Stephen. Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105:** 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

Illustration. Prayer flags below Singu Chuli and Tharpu Chuli.

105: 74, 2002.

SIVEWRIGHT, SIR JAMES

Craven, Stephen. Beginnings of the MCSA. **108:** 159-162., 2005. B&W. photo.

SKIING

Scott, Trudy. Colorado hut-to-hut. **104:** 160-162, 2001. col. photos.

Erasmus-Coetzer, Correnè. Tot aan die uiteindes van die aarde: Ski laaste breedtegraad Suidpool en Noordpool. **105:** 117-120, 2002. col. photos.

SKINNER, Gwen

Obituary. **106:** 175-176, 2003. port.

SKIRISH SAR, Karakoram Mts

Illustration. Peak 6400m, Kanjut Sar (7760m) and Yukshin Gardan Sar (7530m) north faces and the glacier's upper ice fall seen from base camp below Skirish Sar (Snow Dove 6650m)... **104:** 30-31, 2001. col. photo.

SKYWALK, Drakensberg

Coetzee, Tertius. The Drakensberg Skywalk: n.-e. Cape. **105:** 34-39, 2002. col. photos. map.

SLABBERGAT CAVES, Hottentots Holland Mountains.

Chadwick, Steve. **124:** 73-75, 2021. col. photos.

SLANGHOEK PEAK, Du Toits Kloof Mts., W. Cape

Lloyd-Sim, Matthew. A Private Universe: New rte. on one of the Slanghoek Pk. amphitheatres. **105:** 27-33, 2002. col. photos.

Lloyd-Sim, Matthew. A Private Universe '22', A1 650m: Slanghoek amphitheatre. **105:** 168-170, 2002. RD. illus.

Illustration. Slanghoek Pk. with the mighty Slanghoek amphitheater on the right of the photo. **105:** 28, 2002.

SLATEM, Ian

Obituary. **121.** 141, 2018. port.

SLINGSBY, Peter

Mountains of Mapping. **126:** 18-22, 2023. col. photos.

Awarded Honorary Life Membership of MCSA Cape Town Section. *In Annual Reports.* **126:** 155, 2023.

SLOTKLOOF (Baviaanskloof)

Jordaan, Retief. Verkenning Van Slotkloof. **119:** 47-50, 2016. col. photos.

SLOVENIA

see TRIGLAV.

SMALL, Bill

The Hodgson's Pks. affair. **104**: 115-122, 2001. col. photos.

SMART, Gordon

Obituary. **123**: 137, 2020. port.

SMITH, Brian

Obituary. **107**: 164, 2004. port.

SMITH, Grant and Jonker, Bridget *jt. authors*

Orange River mouth closes for first time in two decades. **121**: 64-66, 2018. col. photos.

SNAKE BITE

See MORGAN, Arthur

SNOW LAKE

See DEVINE, Greg

SNYBERGPOORT

Jones, Dave. Solving the Mystery of Snybergpoort. **108**: 93-95, 2005. col. photo.

Turner, Bill. The Mystery. . . . solved. **109**: 107-110, 2006. col. photos.

SOBEY, Bruce

Some Considerations for Safer Belay Set-Ups. **114**: 94-98, 2011. col. Illustration. by Cesar de Carvalho.

SONG

White, Terry. The climbs they are a changin'. **107**: 154, 2004.

White, Terry. The Wicking Song. **108**: 171, 2005.

White, Terry. The climbs they are a changin' (more). **122**: 100-101, 2019.

Stephen A Craven. Hurrah for Table Mountain-Antique song.

124: 94-97, 2021. b&w photos plus music and lyrics.

SOUCHON, Duncan

Mt. Washington in winter. **105**: 134-136, 2002. col. photo. map.

SOUTH GEORGIA, Antarctica

Valentine, Brian and Scarre Celliers. *jt. authors*. South of 50-in the Footsteps of Shackleton. **118**: 40-50, 2015. col. photos.

SOUTH POLE

see Erasmus-Coetzee, Correné. From a Lake to a Pole, ice dream to the ice. **110**: 46-50, 2007. Col. photos.

SOUTHERN CAPE

Odendaal, Derek. The Southern Cape's High 5. **121**: 23-26, 2018. col. photos.

Jones, Dave *with* Chris Leggatt. In search of an Elusive Beacon-Exploring the impressively wild Witteberg range of the Southern Cape. **121**: 79-82, 2018. col. photos.

SPANDAUKOP, Karoo

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

Illustration. Spandaukop. **106**: 71, 2003.

SPANTIK PEAK, Karakoram Mts

Illustration. Spantik on a good day. **104**: 35-41, 2001. col. photos.

Starting up towards camp 3 (6300m). Spantik's summit poking through the clouds. **104**: 10, 2001. col. photos.

SPAIN

Dalglish, Geoff. Walking With Wolves. **116**: 58-62, 2013. col. photos.

SPEIR'S CAVE, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Small, Bill. The Hodgson's Pks. affair. **104**: 115-122, 2001. col. photos.

SPIEGELBERG

Van Heerden, Antonie. Spiegelberg-'n Refleksie. **115**: 113-116, 2012. col. photos.

SPIES, Chris

Photo. *Disa gaminifolia* in Jonkershoek. **2023**. Back cover.

SPIGOLO DI PUNTA FIAMES

Lourens, Tony. Spigolo di Punta Fiames-The Perfect Arête. **115**: 70-75, 2012. col. photos.

SPITZKOPPE, Namibia

New rtes.-S.W. wall, **104**: 186-187, 2001. RD. port..

Brogan, Dermot. Spitzkoppe S.W. Wall: Beyond Suntan Lotion. **105**: 171-172, 2002. RD. Port..

Seuring, Mark. Spitzkoppe S.W. Wall: Active Side of Infinity. **105**: 171, 2002. RD.

Badenhorst, Peet. Spitzkoppe Allegaartjie. **112**: 91-94, 2009. col. photos.

Powell, Robert. Namibia, great Spitzkoppe range Mamba no. 5 and other new routes. **121**: 108-118, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Powell, Rob. This is Africa. **125**: 68-75, 2022. col. photos. RD.

SPORT CLIMBING

February, Ed. What happens in the funny room upstairs is still climbing. **104**: 153-155, 2001. col. photo.

ST HELENA ISLAND

Riding, Claus. St Helena Island-Paradise In The Middle of Nowhere. **123**: 55-57, 2020. col. photos.

STAR STINKHORN

Illustration. Star Stinkhorn (*Aseroë* sp), an Earth Star fungus, Magaliesberg. **107**: vii, 2004.

STAUNINGS ALPS, Greenland

Laubscher, Laubie. Cimbing and ski-touring in the Staunings Alps, Greenland. **110**: 13-16, 2007. col. photos.

STEENBERG BUTTRESS, Cape Peninsula

New Routes on Steenberg Buttress, Cape Peninsula. **126**: 93-101, 2023. col. photos, RDs and topos.

STEINMANN, Maretha

Poem: Swartboskloof in Jonkershoek op 'n herfsdag . Poem. **108**: 35, 2005.

Poem: Drome van 'n ou bergklimmer. **112**: 102, 2009.

STEP, Etienne and Laban, Michael, *jt. authors.*

MCSA Goes To The Chimanimani Mts. **120:** 35-39, 2017. col. photos.

Group photo. **120:** 37, 2017.

STEPHEN, Donald

Obituary. **121.** 142, 2018. port.

STEWART, Greig

The MCSA is in a position to be an effective N.G.O. (edit.). **104:** 11-13, 2001.

Obituary. **106:** 176-177, 2003. port.

President's Award *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 169, 2004.

STEWART, Iona

The Sentinel Story. **113:** 77-80, 2010. Col. photos.

STEYTLER, Sandra

Bain's Kloof Pass: 150th anniversary. **106:** 116-118, 2003. col. photo.

Biocontrol of invasive alien plants in the Bainskloof Mts. **110:** 103-104, 2007. col. photos.

STILLER, Micha

But How? **119:** 128-132, 2016. col. photos and map.

Photo. **119:** 132, 2016.

STODDART, Paul *jt. author*

see PATERSON, Jenny *and* STODDART, Paul *jt. authors* Altai expedition, Siberia. **105:** 63-68, 2002. col. photos.

Tasmania mania. **110:** 108-110, 2007. Col. photos.

STONE, Jimmy

Obituary. **110:** 145, 2007. port.

STRUTHERS, Wally

Obituary. **116:** 142, 2013. port.

STRYDOMSBERG, Groot Winterhoek Mts

Coetzee, Tertius. Upaka update. **104:** 106-108, 2001. map.

McLachlan, Gavin. The Upaka. **104:** 109-112, 2001. col. photos.

SUTER, Ross

Compassberg-Sneeuberge, Karoo. New rtes. **104:** 175-177, 2001. RD.

Rekindling the flames at Hellfire Crags-an update. **107:** 138-143, 2004. RD. col. photos.

New Routes Left of Platteklip Gorge, Table Mountain, Western Cape. **122:** 126-129, 2019. RDs. col. photos.

SUPERTRAMP AWARD

Following fund-raising efforts for Youth Fund, an anonymous donor will provide sponsorship for Supertramp Award, to be awarded under Magaliesberg Section auspices end-2004 *in Annual Reports.* **106:** 178, 2003.

R12 000 by anonymous donor awarded for the first time for expedition taking place in 2005 *in Annual Reports.* **107:** 170, 2004.

Award for 2005 made to **Guillaume du Toit**; 2006 award made to **Greg Borman**, *in Annual Reports.* **108:** 186, 2005.

Du Toit, Guillaume. Tripping on India. **109:**5-13, 2006. col. photos.

Van Graan, Donovan. Tramping in Noah's Footsteps. **110:** 24 - 29, 2007. col. photos.

No applications received for 2008 Award. *In Annual Reports.* **111.** 150, 2008.

Meenehan, Kyle. Back Where I Started. **113:** 42-47, 2010. Col. photos. (2009 winner: Dec/Jan)

Woodward, Michael. 2010 Supertrumper Tackles Africa's Longest Climb: Mt Mulanje. **113:** 36-41, 2010. col. photos. 2011.

Möhle, Joe. What's your Serious Price? **115:** 96-99, 2012. col. photos.

Awarded to **Alisdair Walton**, a member of JHB Section. *In Annual Reports.* **115.** 159. 2012.

Le Roux, Leonard. A Story from Madagascar. **116:** 72-77, 2013. col. photos.

Theron, Bernie. An Icelandic Saga. **117:** 6-10, 2014. Col. photos.

Davey, Matthew. The 'Other' Rift Valley Volcanoes. **118:** 82-86, 2015. col. photos.

Arderne, Chris and Michael Kloos and Rick Kotze. *jt. authors.* *Primero, Somos Tontos.* Firstly, We're Fools. **119:** 121-127, 2016. col. photos.

Stiller, Micha. But How? **119:** 128-132, 2016. col. photos and map.

Johnson, Jed. Ethiopia – A Supertramp Experience. **119:** 133-134, 2016. col. photos.

Wells, Tiffany and Roberts, Kirsten. *Jt. authors.* An Asian Persuasion. **119:** 135-138, 2016. col. photos.

Award will no longer continue. *In Annual Reports.* **119:** 195, 2016.

Bester, Alex. A Journey Into Our Unexplored Backyard. **120:** 51-53, 2017.

SuperTramp Award Re-introduced. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 138, 2022.

Larson, Timothy, Cape Town Section, is recipient of 2023 Award. *In Annual Reports.* **125:** 138, 2022.

Larsen, Timothy. A Crash Course In Alpinism. **126:** 73–76, 2023. col. photos.

SWAN, Dawie

BMC Winter Climbing Meet, Scotland 2009. **112:** 95-98, 2009. col. photos.

SWART, Vincent

Obituary. **121.** 143, 2018. port.

SWARTBERG, Klein

see TOVERKOP.

SWARTBERG, Groot

Jones, Dave. Reluctant mountaineers: Boer War Commandos in the High Swartberg. **106:** 54-59, 2003. col. photos. map.

Van Zyl, Piet. Seniors in die Swartberge. **106:** 51-53, 2003. col. photos.

Ehlers, Loren. Epic Climbing in the Swartberg. **126:** 126–130, 2023. col. photos.

SWINBURNE

Raubenheimer, Gavin. A New Route at Swinburne. **108:** 148-149, 2005. col. photos and RD.

SWITZERLAND

Hagen, Andrew. Champex to Saas Fee-A Swiss Alpine Traverse. **109**:46-54, 2006. col. photos.
Powell, Rob. Emergency religion on the North Face of the Eiger. **118**: 11-17, 2015. col. photos.
Wium, Jolene. The walker's haute route-a lone hiker's experience. **121**: 55-59, 2018. col. photos
Illustration: Lac Bleu with the Dent de Perroc in the background. Half-title page. **121**: 2018.
Wohlfarter, Jurgen. Climbers in a Storm on Monte Rosa and Mont Blanc. **124**: 63-71, 2021. col. photos.
Cammissasi, Victoria and Power, Rob *jt. authors*.
The Alpine Training Plan. **125**: 101-107, 2022. col. photos.

SYRETT, Pauline and Neser, Otilie *jt. authors*

Waterberg Plateau, Namibia. **108**: 72-75, 2005. col. photos and map.

SYRETT, Pauline and Neser, Stefan *jt. authors*

Exploring a Special Mt in the Desert: Dâures (Brandberg) Namibia. **108**: 76-82, 2005. col. photos.

TABLE Mt.

Illustration. Ripples in the sand: Hely-Hutchinson reservoir. **105**: 55, 2002.

Illustration. Snow at the upper cable station, Table Mt, Aug 2003. **106**: 143, 2003.

Scott, Mike. The Mystery of Joshua Penny's Cave on Table Mt. **112**: 46-48, 2009. col. photos and port.s.

De Decker, Rik. Jongosi: a New Route On Postern Buttress. **112**: 126-128, 2009. Col. photos + RD.

COETZEE, Tertius. Commemoration and Remembrance on Table Mt. **118**: 18-26, 2015. col. and B&W photos.

Illustration: Cover and flap. Clinton Montinengro on *Mary Poppins* (32), Table Mountain. **121**: 2018.

Scott, Mike. History of the hardest climb on Table Mountain. **121**: 7-12, 2018. col. photos.

Scott, Mike. What is the best climb on Table Mountain? **121** 39-42, 2018. col. photos.

Davies, Hilton. Africa Amphitheatre-the Modern Hard Routes. **121**: 87-93, 2018. col. photos and RDs.

Suter, Ross. New Routes Left of Platteklip Gorge, Table Mountain, Western Cape. **122**: 126-129, 2019. col. photos. RDs.

Davies, Hilton. *Africa Unchained '25'* - A New Route On Africa Amphitheatre, Table Mount. **123**. 131-132, 2020. col. photo. RD.

Davies, Hilton. *Fernwood For The People '23'*-Table Mountain, Western Cape. **124**: 105-113, 2021. col. photos. RD.

Lourens, Tony. New Trad Routes on Table Mountain [*The Flight of the Bumble Bee; Ell Matador*]. **124**: 115-122, 2021. col. photos. RDs.

Jepson, Don. Table Mountain's 7 Summits. **125**: 35-38, 2022. col. photos.

Photo. Danie Moolman on *Roulette*, Table Mountain. Daniel Rutland Manners. **126**: Front cover.

Scott, Mike. Rockfalls on Table Mountain. **126**: 54-58, 2023. col. photos.

TABLE MT: THE WEATHER FACTORY

Diamond, Roger. **108**: 96-101, 2005. Col. photos.

TAFELBERG, see CEDERBERG

TAJKISTAN

Magg, Thomas *and various authors*. The Fann Mountains of Tajikistan. col. photos

TANKWA KAROO

See Verstepunt Pinnacles.

TANZANIA

see KILIMANJARO.

TASMANIA

Stoddart, Paul. Tasmania mania. **110**: 108-110, 2007. Col. photos.

TATASBERG

Photo:. Tatasberg, near Kokerboomkloof. **106**: 33, 2003.

TAUSSIG, Pam

Obituary. **124**: 138, 2021. port.

TCHAMALINDE

Photo. **122**: 2019. Title page.

Menasce, John (Flash) *and* Peters, Duncan *and* Reid, Rob. *jt. authors*. **122**: 63-80, 2019.

TEN PEAKS CHALLENGE

Devine, Greg. The South Cape Section's Ten Peaks Challenge. **118**: 117, 2015. col. photo.

TEPUI RORAIMA

Du Toit, Erica. Die 'Oues Van Dae' Klim Die *Tepui Roraima* in Venezuela. **116**: 38-44, 2013. col. photos

THAMUDIC ROUTE

Setterfield, Paul. Hunter-Gatherer on Jebel Rum's Thamudic Route. **116**: 124-127, 2013. col. photos.

THARPU CHULI, Nepal

Davis, Stephen. Tharpu, Singu, and Pancha Chuli: MCSA expedition to the Annapurna Sanctuary. **105**: 73-79, 2002. col. photos.

Photo. Prayer flags below Singu Chuli and Tharpu Chuli. **105**: 74, 2002.

THERON, Bernie

An Icelandic Saga. **117**: 6-10, 2014. col. photos.

THERON, MERCIA

How to Climb A Multi-Pitch Route in French and Korean. Ariège, France UIAA Global Youth Summit. **115**: 34-36, 2012. col. photos.

THERON, Schalk

Odendaal, Derek. Schalk Theron word 100. **115**: 117-120, 2012. col. photos.

Obituary. **118**: 140-141, 2015. port.

THOMAS HUT

Thomas hut 70 *in* Annual Reports. **104**: 220, 2001.

Celebrates 75th anniversary. *In* Annual Report. **109**:190, 2006.

THOMAS, Keith and Davies, Irene *jt authors.*

Around South Africa And Namibia In Ninety Days. **112**: 110-115, 2009. Col. photos.

THOMAS, Rob

Geen Probleem . **108**: 154-158, 2005. Col. photos.

Bird on a Wire. **123**: 3 -11, 2020. col. photos.

THOMSON, Maureen Margaret

Obituary. **125**: 131, 2022.

THOMPSON, James 'Jimmy'

Obituary. **116**: 139, 2013. port.

THOMPSON, Michael Edward

Obituary. **118**: 141-142, 2015. port.

THUMB PEAK

See Coetzee, Tertius. A Combined Climb of Thumb Peak and Peak Formosa-Tsitsikamma. **122** 105-109, 2019. col. photos.

TIBET

see also CHO OYO.

Davis, Betty. Tibet-Trek to Everest Base Camp. **106**: 94-98, 2003. col. photos.

Van Graan, Donovan. Riding the Dragon's Backbone, China.

112: 76 -81, 2009. col. photos.

Hermant, Laurent. Mt Siguniang (Erfeng) 5 276m. (Tibet). **122**: 19-26, 2019.

TIEN SHAN Mts., Kirghizstan

Celliers, Scarre. Heli-trekking in Kyrgyzstan. **104**: 82-84, 2001. col. photos.

Kiefer, Ulrike. Kuksay Expedition 2001. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

TIERRA DEL FUEGO

Henderson, Cally. Staying cool in the land of fire. **111**. 36-46, 2008. Col. photos.

TILLET, Johathan

Aconcagua. **107**: 46-52, 2004. col. photos.

Under the Gaze of Vultures. **109**: 22-28, 2006. col. photos.

The Via Alpina: Traverse of the Alps. **113**: 62-66, 2010. Col. photos.

TILLEY, Jonathan

C2Cedar: A Cape Traverse. **112**: 27-37, 2009. col. photos.

TOERIEN, Barend J

Obituary. **112**: 143, 2009. port.

TOLKEN, Gela and De Decker, Rik *jt. authors*

ICAR-Med Alpine Emergency Medicine Commission. Spring Meeting and Related Events. **119**: 106-107, 2016. col. photo.

TONIN, Antonio Giovanni

Obituary. **123**: 134, 2020. port.

TOOKE, John Stephen

Obituary. **120**: 123- 124, 2017. port.

TOORBERG, Karoo

Grobler, Petro. Karoo kaleidoskoop. **106**: 68-72, 2003. col. photos.

TORINGKOP, Gauteng

Odendaal, Derek. Quest for the nine summits. **105**: 48-51,

2002. col. photo. tab.

TOVERKOP, Klein Swartberg

New rtes.: Four days and twelve eggs '22' 127m. **104**: 171, 2001. RD.

Orton, Jayson. New routes on Towerkop, Western Cape. **111**. 136-137, 2008. Col. photos.

Viljoen, Jan. 125th Anniversary of Nefdt's Route. **113**: 32-35, 2010. col. photos..

Cundill, Gary. Creating New Mt Memories: Toverkop For Kids. **113**: 106-107, 2010. col. photos.

Amphlett, GT **119** (republish). 11-13, 2016. col. and B&W photos.

TOWERKOP

See **TOVERKOP, Klein Swartberg**

TOWERS OF PAINE

Le Roux, Douard. Thirty metres of Paine. **111**. 10-18, 2008. col. photos.

TRAIL RUNNING

Porter, Andrew. Trail Running The Great Himalaya Trail. **119**: 30-34, 2016. col. photos.

TRANGO TOWERS

Peter Lazarus. Edge of Unease ... on Trango Towers. **108**: 8-19, 2005. col. photos.

Photo. **115**. Douard le Roux enjoying the view from Sunny Terrace-Advances Base Camp at 5 400 m. Front cover. 2012.

Le Roux, Douard. Trango Tower. **115**: 104-112, 2012. col. photos.

TRE CIMA DI LAVAREDO, Dolomites

see TRE CIME DI LAVAREDO

TRE CIME DI LAVAREDO , Dolomites

Photo. The back of Drei Zinnen (Tre Cime), Dolomites. **105**: 80, 2002.

TRE CIME DI LAVAREDO, Dolomites

Photo. **104**: 55, 2001. col. photo.

TRIGLAV, Slovenia

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002. col. photos.

TSARANORO MASSIF, Madagascar

Illustration. The imposing Tsaranoro massif. **105**: 150, 2002.

TSAVO NATIONAL PARK

Owen-Smith, Norman. The Tsavo Traverse. **125**: 39-44, 2022. col. photos.

TSITSIKAMMA MTS

Photo. **104**: 133, 2001.

Coetzee, Tertius. Fifty Years in the Tsitsikammas-Formosa Hut Celebrates its Golden Anniversary. **113**: 88-90, 2010. Col. photo.

Coetzee, Tertius. A Combined Climb of Thumb Peak and Peak Formosa-Tsitsikamma. **122** 105-109, 2019. col. photos.

TRAINING

Registration of standards with South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 201, 2001.

Training has to be approved through the National Qualifications Framework *in Annual Reports*. **105**: 179, 2002

TUCK, Peter

Kokoda Track. **111**. 89-90, 2008. Col. photo.

TUCKER, Lizanne

Oceans of Fear: the first all-women ascent. **106**: 124-127, 2003. col. photos.

TUGELA FALLS

Margetts, Neil. A Descent of the Tugela Falls. **124**: 40-49, 2021. col. photos, RD.

TURKEY

See ARARAT, Mt

Low, Hannie. On the Lycian Way. **105**: 137-140, 2002. col. photo. map.

Van der Walt, Maresa. Mt Ararat (5 137 m), Turkey. **118**: 51-55, 2015. col. photos.

TURNER, Bill

The Mystery of Snybergpoort (Snykloof) Solved. **109**: 107-110, 2006. col. photos.

To Hell and Back. **109**: 145-149, 2006. col. photos.

TURNER, Lloyd Wroughton

Obituary. **109**: 174, 2006. port.

TURNER, Roy

The Three-Faced Pyramid: **113**: 81-84, 2010. Col. photos.

TYSON, Barry William

Obituary. **113**: 134, 2010. port.

UGANDA

Photo: Page vii: left. Surveying the route to Imagit Peak. **121**: 2018.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The first Pan-African mountaineering meet in Uganda. **121**: 75-78, 2018. col. photos.

UIAA GLOBAL YOUTH SUMMIT

First allocation of Centenary Journal Youth Meet fund for a youth to attend a UIAA. Youth Meet *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 202, 2001.

Firman, Tristan. Rambling youth. From a UIAA. International Youth Meet in the Crimea to the French Alps. **104**: 60-66, 2001. col. photos.

Cooke, Glenn. Youth on the Move 2002: A journey through the Alps. **105**: 80-85, 2002.

Anthony Hall attended meets in Italy and in the Carpathian Mts., Romania *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 178, 2003.

Training camp for youth leaders in Switzerland attended by Simon Larsen *in Annual Reports*. **106**: 178, 2003.

in Annual Reports. **105**: 177, 2002. col. photos.

Russell Shaw climbs Elbrus *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 168, 2004. UIAA Global Youth Summit *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 168, 179, 2004.

Grobler, Petro. UIAA Global Youth Summit 2004: The MCSA's role. *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 146-151, 2004.

Shaw, Russell. Survivor XXVII, Worst case scenarios and the amazing race rolled into one! *in Annual Reports*. **107**: 57-61, 2004.

Alan Grant attends UIAA Global Youth Summit in India. *in Annual Reports*. **109**: 175, 2006.

Iain Smuts attends UIAA Youth Training Seminar in Barcelona. *in Annual Reports*. **110**: 147, 2007.

Paterson, Jenny. Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111**. 79-81, 2008. Col. photos.

Mulder, Debbie and Paterson, Jenny *jt authors*. **112**: 106-109, 2009. col. photos.

Kritzing, Hugo and Vermaak, Thomas *jt. authors*. UIAA Global Youth Summit: Khumbu International Rock-Climbing and Bouldering Meet. **114**: 45-49, 2011. col. photos.

Carstens, Herman. Drakensbergtravers. **114**: 99-101, 2011. col. photos.

Theron, Mercia. How to Climb A Multi-Pitch Route in French and Korean. Ariège, France. **115**: 34-36, 2012. col. photos.

Kritzing, Hugo. Discover Balkans Peaks: Kosovo. **115**: 37-41, 2012. col. photos.

Schmidt, Hanlie. Die Italiaanse Dolomiete-Internationale Jeugbyeenkoms 2015. **118**: 89-93, 2015. col. photos.

Arderne, Chris. Summer in Europe-Catalunya and Kazbek. **118**: 94-97, 2015. col. photos.

Honiball, Toit. Learning to Crush *Glass* from French Youth! **120**: 73-77, 2017. col. photos.

CAI (*Club Alpino de Italiano*) withdraws from UIAA. *In Annual Reports*. **121**: 147.

CAI (*Club Alpino de Italiano*) re-elected as full member. *In Annual Reports*. **125**: 133, 2022.

UPAKA

Coetzee, Tertius. Upaka update. **104**: 106-108, 2001. map.

McLachlan, Gavin. The Upaka. **104**: 109-24, 2001. col. photos.

URUS, Cordillera Blanca, Peruvian Andes

Van der Merwe, Dean. Trekking pks. in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004.

US

Dodding, Russ. In cowboy country. **104**: 14-24, 2001. col. photos.

Holwill, Guy. Road tripping 'cross the U.S.A. **104**: 42-49, 2001. col. photos.

Scott, Bradley. Moonlight Buttress and other stories from Zion. **104**: 74-80, 2001. col. photos.

Scott, Trudy. Colorado hut-to-hut. **104**: 160-162, 2001. col. photos.

Souchon, Duncan. Mt. Washington in winter. **105**: 134-136, 2002. col. photo. map.

Photo. Mt Washington's summit dome from Boott Spur Ridge. **105**: 135, 2002.

Diamond, Roger. Summer storm in the high Sierra. **107**: 62-65, 2004. col. photos.

Mann, Thomas *and* Kee, Kerry *jt authors*. Backcountry Ice Climbing in Colorado and Wyoming. **117**: 94-99, 2014. Col. photos.

Mann, Thomas *and* Kee, Kerry *jt authors*. Backcountry Ice Climbing in Colorado and Wyoming. **117**: 94-99, 2014. Col. photos.

Kloos, Michael. A tale of two hikes-Trekking in the Eastern Sierra Nevada. **121**: 122-126, 2018. col. photos.

UZBEKISTAN

McCallum, Kate. Trekking in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan. **111**. 70-78, 2008. Col. photos.

UGANDA

Ziraneke, Chris. The Mts of the Moon. The Rwenzori, Uganda. **116**: 50-55, 2013. col. photos.

Illustration: Page vii: left. Surveying the route to Imagit Peak. **121**: 2018.

Owen-Smith, Norman. The first Pan-African mountaineering meet in Uganda. **121**: 75-78, 2018. col. photos.

VALENTINE, Brian

Portrait. **106**: 148, 2003

VALENTINE, Brian and Celliers, Scarre *jt authors*

South of 50-in the Footsteps of Shackleton. **118**: 40-50, 2015. col. photos.

VAN DER MERWE, Dean

S Africa reaches a new high! Measuring Mafadi-S.Africa's highest peak. **105**: 23-26, 2002. col. photos.

Trekking pks. in Peru. **107**: 20-27, 2004. col. photos.

Of Kloofs and Kloofing. **108**: 36-42, 2005. col. photos includes earlier references to articles in MCSA Journals.

Gold Badge Award (Andy de Klerk). **111**: 4-6, 2008. col photos. From Slushpuppy to Alpamayo. **114**: 123-129, 2011. col. photos.

Frequent Flyer Miles. The MCSA Search and Rescue's Aviation History. **119**. 72-84, 2016. col. and B&W photos, and graph.

VAN DER MERWE, Dean and Frost, Gareth *jt authors*

Chasing Vapour Trails. **112**: 122-125: Col. photos + RDs.

VAN DER MERWE, H.W.

Obituary. **104**: 190-191, 2001. port.

VAN DER SPUY, Philip

Obituary. **121**: 143, 2018. Port.

VAN DER VLUGT, Reijer

Lost trails in Africa. **106**: 112-115, 2003. col. photos.

VAN DER WALT, Maresa.

Mt Ararat (5 137 m), Turkey. **118**: 51-55, 2015. col. photos.

VAN GRAAN, Donovan

Tramping in Noah's footsteps. **110**: 24 -29, 2007. col. photos.

Riding the Dragon's Backbone, China. **112**: 76 -81, 2009. col. photos.

VAN HEERDEN, Antonie

Scrambling in the Namibian Alps. **109**:22-28, 2006. col. photos.

Spiegelberg-'n Refleksie. **115**: 113-116, 2012. col. photos.

VAN NIEKERK, Cornelius

The Real/Ultimate Wemmershoek Traverse. **125**: 93-96, 2022. col. photos.

VAN SCHAİK, Louis

A Trek in the High Valleys of Ladakh. **108**: 118-123, 2005. col. photos.

Mera Peak, Solu Khumbu, Nepal. **110**: 93-96, 2007. Col. photos.

Climbing in the Altai Mts, Western Mongolia. **114**: 29-33, 2011. col. photos.

Lungser Kangri: Eastern Ladakh, North-West India. **115**: 50-53, 2012. col. photos.

Walking an Archaic Landscape-an Ascent of Mt Ararat 5 165 m. **117**: 11-14, 2014. Col. photos.

VAN SCHALKWYK, Christa

MCSA Magaliesberg Section 40th Anniversary Expedition to Ethiopia. **111**: 57-61, 2008. Col. photos and map.

Awarded SA National Parks Kudu Award member of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 150, 2013.

VAN TONDER, Anthony

Kullu to Spiti Trek, Indian Himalayas. **105**: 99-106, 2002. col. photos.

Rock climbing at Howick Falls. **106**: 157-158, 2003. col. photo. Howick Falls. **106**: 159-162, 2003. RD. map.

New rtes. at Howick Falls. **107**: 126-129, 2004. RD. col. photos. New Routes at Howick Falls. **108**: 150-153, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

First Ascent of the Icidi Pencil. **109**:150-153, 2006. col. photos. *Jack And The Beanstalk*. A new five-pitch, Southern

Drakensberg Cave Sandstone Climb. **116**: 120-123, 2013. col. photos and RD.

VAN TONDER, Anthony and PECKHAM, Gavin *jt. authors*

First recorded ascent of the Amphitheatre's Southern Pinnacle. **107**: 121-125, 2004. RD. col. photos.

VAN VUUREN, Gary

The inaugural 'Everest Marathon'. **106**: 82-85, 2003. col. photo.

The Mts of Instead. **109**: 55-59 , 2006. col. photos.

The Mountain Palaces of Pakistan-Trekking to K2. **124**: 13-20, 2021. col. photos.

Book Review: *The Ship Beneath the Ice*. **126**: 142-143, 2023. col. photo.

VAN WYK, Ben

Obituary. **112**: 140, 2009. port.

VAN WYK, Christa

SA National Parks Kudu Award awarded to Christa van Schalkwyk, member of Magaliesberg Section. *In Annual Reports*. **116**: 150, 2013.

VAN WYK, Jaco

The first S. African women on Kilimanjaro. **107**: 94-100, 2004. col. photos.

VAN WYNGAARDT, Gerhard

Katedraalkloof, Jonkershoek. **108**: 83-85, 2005. Illustration.
The extraordinary case of the travelling ice axe. **111**: 47-50,
2008. col. photos.

VAN ZYL, Bosman Hermanus

Obituary. **115**: 143, 2012. port.

VAN ZYL, Hendrik

Cathedral Cave (Dome Kloof) Hexrivierberge. **124**: 21-24, 2021.
col. photos.

VAN ZYL, Piet

Seniors in die Swartberge. **106**: 51-53, 2003. col. photos.

VAN ZYL, Theunis

Obituary. **115**: 142, 2012. port.

VENEZUELA

Du Toit, Erica. Die 'Oues Van Dae' Klim Die *Tepui Roraima* in
Venezuela. **116**: 38-44, 2013. col. photos

VENSTER BUTTRESS, Table Mts

New rtes.: Wind me up '22' 45m. **104**: 169, 2001. RD.

VENTER, Cheryl

Memories of Cambalala. **107**: 106-107, 2004. illus.

VENTER, Paul

Obituary. **123**: 140, 2020. port.

VERBURGT, Luke

Close Encounters with Roodepoort's Famous Eagles. **109**: 34-
39, 2006. col. photos.

VERGELEGEN (Drakensberg)

Various authors. July Camp at Vergelegen. **118**: 98-103, 2015.
col. photos.

VERHOEVEN, PAUL

The Centenary July Camp-A Personal Impression. **122**: 89-92,
2019.

VERMAAK, Thomas and Kritzinger, Hugo jt. authors.

UIAA Global Youth Summit: Khumbu International Rock-
Climbing and Bouldering Meet. **114**: 45-49, 2011. col. photos.

VERREAUX'S EAGLES

Verburgt, Luke. Close Encounters with Roodepoort's Famous
Eagles. **109**: 34-39, 2006. col. photos.
Baker, Stephanie Edwards and Kuhn, Dr Brian F and Gardner, Dr
Brett *jt. authors*.
The Upper Tonquani Verreaux's Eagle Nesting Pair. **115**: 84-86,
2012. col. photos.

VERSTEPUNT PINNACLES

Davies, Hilton. Verstepunt Pinnacles-First Ascents Tankwa
Karoo, Northern Cape. **122**: 123-125: col. photos. RDs.

VIA ALPINA

See Alps.

**VIA FERRATA ENERGY ABSORBING SYSTEM (EAS) and VIA
FERRATA CONSTRUCTION**

In Annual Reports. **117**: 147, 2014.

VIA FERRATA IN DRAKENSBERG

Ollie Esplin. Dragon's Tale: A Mystical Creature – Once Lost But
Now Found. **126**: 61–66, 2023. col. photos and routes.

VIA FERRATA IN FRANCE

Devine, Greg. **109**: 74-76. col. photos.

VICKERS, Leigh and Simon

#Adventuremoon. **120**: 93-99, 2017. col. photos

VIETNAM

Margetts, Neil and Gaydon, Lindsay *jt. authors*. Vietnam, Land
of Eternal Islands. **112**: 62-65, 2009. col. photos.

VILANE, Sibusiso

A Lion Roaring on the Arctic Polar Ice. **115**: 45-49, 2012. col.
photos.

VILJOEN, Marcel

Obituary. **104**: 193-194, 2001. port.

VILLA, Frank

Obituary. **116**: 182, 2016. port.

VISSER, Alex

The curious case of the reservoirs and Table Mt's postal
services. **111**: 109-110: *Illustrations*.

VISSER, Elizabeth

Obituary. **105**: 175-176, 2002. port.

VISSER, Leon

Giant Tree Climbing in South Africa. **112**: 23-26, 2009. col.
photos.
Explore the Ancient Trees of Africa-Giant Tree Climbing
Expedition. **117**: 20-22, 2014. Col. photos.

VISGAT CANYON, Agterwitzenberg

Illustration. Hydrotherapy in Visgat Canyon (Olifants River),
Agterwitzenberg. **106**: 150, 2003.

VOGLE, Hermann

Obituary. **110**: 144, 2007. port.

VOLCANOES

See MEXICO.

VOIE CASSIN

See Powell, Rob: Voie Cassin, Walker Spur, Grandes Jorasses.
123: 12-18, 2020. col. photos.

VOLSTRUISKLOOF, Drakenstein Mts, W. Cape

Illustration. Abseiling from the 'Baby's Bath' in a kloof in the W.
Cape. **104**: title-page, 2001.
McCann, Adele. Sticking Our Necks Out In Volstruisvloof. **122**:
102-104, 2019. col. photos, RD.

VON WILLICH, Wiv

Obituary. **116**: 142, 2013. port.

VRIJLANDT, Frits. (UIAA President) Visit to South Africa. **116**: 56-57, 2013. col. photos

WADI RUM, Jordan

Calitz, Coen. Petra en Wadi Rum in Jordanië. **114**: 88-93, 2011. col. photos.

WAGENER, Magnus and SEARLE, Francois *jt. authors*. Donkerkloof. **118**: 37-39, 2015. col. photos. Photo: **118**, 37, 2015.

WALES

Morris, Hannelie. BMC International Rock Climbing Meet at Plas Y Brenin. 2008 winter meet. **111**: 129-130, 2008. col. photos.

WALTER STANHOPE SHERWILL

Craven, Stephen A and Harvey, June M *jt. authors*. An Early Cape Mountaineer. Walter Stanhope Sherwill in 1840. **116**: 25-30, 2013. port.s.

WAKELING, Julia

Rock, Ice and New Routes in Northern India. **113**: 4-11, 2010. Col. photos and map.
The Petzl MCSA Rock and Road Trip: Western Cape 2010. **113**: 12-17, 2010. Col. photos.
Chicks on the Nose: The First South African All-Female Ascent. **114**: 12-17, 2011. col. photos.
An Ascent of Cerro Fitz Roy. Patagonia. **116**: 88-93, 2013. col. photos.
Morocco: A Climbing Road Trip. **117**: 28-34, 2014. col. photos.

WAKELING, Julia and Bird, Garreth *jt authors*. Clarity on Deception. **124**: 83-89, 2021. col. photos, RD.

WAKELING-BIRD, Julia

Honeymooning On Ama Dablam. **126**: 85-92, 2023. col. photos.

WAKHAN VALLEY, AFGHANISTAN

MacIntyre, Richmond. The Scottish South Africana Wakhan Expedition. **116**: 130-136, 2013. col. photos. *Illustration*. Crossing a lateral river. **116**: Front Cover, 2013.

WALKER, Chris

Obituary. **123**: 136, 2020. port.

WAR

Jones, Dave. Reluctant Mountaineers: Boer War Commandos in the High Swartberg. **106**: 54-59, 2003. col. photos. map.

WARREN, Andrew

Mera Pk. and Island Pk.: Trekking in the Himalaya. **105**: 121-125, 2002. col. photos.

WARREN, Liz

July Camp for Children 2011. **114**: 120-122, 2011. col. photos.

WARREN, Russell

A Winter Traverse of the Hex River Range. **112**: 38-45, 2009. col. photos and maps.

WATERBERG PLATEAU, NAMIBIA

Neser, Otilie and Syrett, Pauline *jt. authors*. **108**: 72-75, 2005. col. photos and map.

WATKINS, Desmond

Obituary. **112**: 138, 2009. port.

WATKINS, Megan

The Rory-2007. **110**: 76-80, 2007. Col. photos.

WATKINS, Jeanne

Obituary. **114**: 146, 2011. port.

WATMOUGH, Richard Henry

Obituary. **108**: 181-182, 2005. port.

WATZMANN EAST FACE

DALAIS, André. Watzmann East Face. A Stairway to Heaven? **116**: 105-108, 2013. col. photos.

WEATHER

Diamond, Roger. Summer storm in the high Sierra. **107**: 62-65, 2004. col. photos.
Richards, Robin. Bivouac. **107**: 86-93, 2004. col. photo.
Diamond, Roger. Table Mt: The Weather Factory. **108**: 96-101, 2005. Col. photos.

WEDDERBURN, Ron

Obituary. **113**: 139, 2010. port.

WEISS, Robert

The Salkantay Experience. **120**: 78-83, 2017. col. photos.

WEISS, Robert, Joshua and Alex, jt authors

Kangchenjunga: The Treasures of the Lesser-Known Snows. **125**: 7676-82, 2025. col. photos.

WELLER, Neville Peter

Obituary. **115**: 143, 2012. port.

WELLINGTONS DOME

Margetts, Neil. Jy wil wat doen?!?! **108**: 140-141, 2005. col. photos and routes.

WELLS, Tiffany and Roberts, Kirsten. jt. authors.

An Asian Persuasion. **119**: 135-138, 2016. col. photos. Photo: **119**: 135, 2016.

WEMMERSKOEK

Van Niekerk, Cornelius. The Real/Ultimate Wemmershoek Traverse. **125**: 93-96, 2022. col. photos.

WESTERN CAPE

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108**: 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

WEST HIGHLAND WAY

See SCOTLAND

WEST INJESUTHI TRIPLET, KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg

Illustration. ...Western Injesuthi Triplet. **105**: 24, 2002.

Illustration. First Ascent of Western Peak. **119**:_Back cover, 2016.

Margetts, Neil. First Ascent of the Western Injisuthi Triplet-South-East Arête Direct. **122**: 81-88, 2019. col. photos.

WHEELER, Dave

Poem. **110**: 131, 2007.

WHITE, Sue

The 'Grand Bwana' Group. 75th Anniversary Meet-Mount Kenya. **109**: 69, 2006. col. photo.

WHITE, Terry

The climbs they are a changin' (song). **107**: 154, 2004.

The Wicking Song. . **108**: 171, 2005.

White, Terry. The climbs they are a changin' (more). **122**: 100-101, 2019.

WHITE UMFOLOZI

Peckham, Gavin. Klipkloof-The Canyon Of Dreams. **119**: 51, 2016. col. photo.

WICKING SONG.

White, Terry. **108**: 171, 2005.

WILD COAST MEGA

Hoffe, Stephen. **126**: 29-35, 2023. col. photos.

WILDERNESS SEARCH AND RESCUE

Jones, Dave. Kaaimans Gorge Kloofing Tragedy. **108**: 102-104, 2005. col. Photo.

WILGEPOORT

Paul Fatti. Going, Going, Gone! The Purchase of Wilgepoort. **116**: 94-95, 2013. col. photos.

WILLIAMS, Bryan

Obituary. **113**: 136, 2010. port.

WILLIAMS, Hugh Vincent

Obituary. **111**. 144, 2008. port.

WILLIAMS, Richard (Rick) Francis

Obituary. **124**: 139, 2021. port.

WINTER, Martin

Obituary. **116**: 182-183, 2016. port.

WILSON, Di

Obituary. **108**: 182, 2005. port.

WILSON, Mark

Jebel Toubkal. **105**: 113-116, 2002. col. photo.

WILSON, Victor

Obituary. **112**: 141, 2009. port.

WIMBER, Thomas S

'Mafadi': The Invention of a Peak and the Misconstructions of Mapmakers. **114**. 107-113, 2011. col. photos
Mont-Aux-Sources. Two French Missionaries and the Ascent that Never Happened. **117**: 73-79, 2014. Col. photos.

WINTER ROUTES OF GIANT'S CASTLE

Raubenheimer, G. **108**: 46-50, 2005. col. photos.

WINTER TRAVERSE OF THE HEX RIVER RANGE, A

Warren, Russell. **112**: 38-45, 2009. col. photos and maps.

WINTERBACH PEAK

Scott, Mike. Will the Real Winterbach Peak Please Stand Up?

123. 103-104, 2020. col. photos.

WINTERHOEK MTS, Groot

Coetzee, Tertius. Upaka update. **104**: 106-108, 2001. map.

McLachlan, Gavin. The Upaka. **104**: 109-112, 2001. col. photos.

Illustration. Groot Winterhoek from Witzenberg. **106**: 155, 2003.

WINTERHOEK MTS, Klein

see also OCEANS OF FEAR.

Tucker, Lizanne. Oceans of Fear: the first all-women ascent.

106: 124-127, 2003. col. photos.

ROFF, Adam. The Substance of Failure. In Loving Memory of Bobby Woods. **114**: 132-134, 2011. col. photos.

WITTEBERG, Southern Cape

Jones, Dave *with* Chris Leggatt. In search of an Elusive Beacon-

Exploring the impressively wild Witteberg range of the

Southern Cape. **121**: 79-82, 2018. col. photos.

WITTEKLIP Mts

Coetzee, Tertius. Fire on the Witteklip. **110**: 97-102, 2007. Col. photos.

Coetzee, Tertius. Wednesday Afternoons on The Lady's Slipper.

126: 135-141, 2023. col. photos.

WIUM, Jolene

The walker's haute route-a lone hiker's experience. **121**: 55-59, 2018. col. photos.

WOHLFARTER, Jurgen

Dom Des Mischabel. **120**: 54-59, 2017. col. photos.

Photo: **120**: 54, 2017.

Climbers in a Storm on Monte Rosa and Mont Blanc. **124**: 63-71, 2021. col. photos.

Matterhorn on the Rocks. **125**: 108-114, 2022. col. photos.

WOLFBERG, CEDERBERG

Orton, Jayson. Some New Routes in the Western Cape. **108**: 144-147, 2005. col. photos and RDs.

WOLFKOP

Orton, Jayson. Cragging at Wolfkop Near Silvermine. **116**: 85-87, 2013. col. photos with routes.

WOMEN

Tucker, Lizanne. Oceans of Fear: the first all-women ascent.

106: 124-127, 2003. col. photos.

Van Wyk, Jaco. The first South African Women on Kilimanjaro.

107: 94-100, 2004. col. photos.

WOOD, Andy

Nighttime Visitor. **114**: 130-131, 2011. col. photos.

New Moderate Routes At Wolfberg. **113**: 116-117, 2010. Col. photos.

WOODS, Robby

Obituary. **113**: 135, 2010. port.

WOODWARD, Jeremy

Visions of Johanna. The BMC International Sea-cliff Climbing Meet 2010. **113**: 18-21, 2010. Col. photos.

WOODWARD, Michael

2010 Supertramper Tackles Africa's Longest Climb: Mt Mulanje. **113**: 36-41, 2010. Col. photos.

WORLDSVIEW, Grootriviersberg

McLachlan, Gavin. Rescue at Worldsvieiw, Grootrivierberg. **107**: 113-116, 2004. col. photo.

WORLD PARKS CONGRESS, FIFTH, Durban

Gans, Mervyn. World Parks Congress: Drakensberg Mt. Workshop. **106**: 131-134, 2003. col. photos.

WITTEBERG, North-Eastern Cape

Coetzee, Tertius. The Drakensberg Skywalk: n.-e. Cape. **105**: 34-39, 2002. col. photos. map.

Du Plessis, Deon. Free State Section's National Camp. **126**: 123-125, 2023. col. photos.

WIUM, Jolene

The walker's haute route-a lone hiker's experience. **121**: 55-59, 2018. col. photos

WOLKBERG HUT

Wolkberg Hut turns 50 *in Annual Reports*. **104**: 211, 212, 2001.

WULFFERS, Tineke and various authors

Patagonia. 125th Anniversary Expedition. **120**: 17-30, 2017. col. photos.

YELLOWWOOD

Jennings, Brent and Nixon, Andy. *jt. authors*. Darkness on Yellowwood-A Lament. **109**: 163-168, 2006. col. photos.
Papendorf, Johan. Friday 15 September 2006 21h05. **109**: 169, 2006.

YERUPAJA, Cordillera Huayhuash, Peruvian Andes

Illustration. The eastern flanks of (l. to r.) Yerapaja (*sic*), Rondoy and Yirishanka as viewed from the Huayhuash trek. **104**: 69, 2001.

YIRISHANKA, Cordillera Huayhuash

Illustration. The eastern flanks of (l. to r.) Yerapaja (*sic*), Rondoy and Yirishanka as viewed from the Huayhuash trek. **104**: 69, 2001.

YOUTH

McCann, Adèle. Child's Play-climbing with kids in the Cape. **104**: 163-164, 2001. col. photo.

Paterson, Jenny: Ekecheiria: UIAA friendship and peace youth meet. **111**: 79-81, 2008. Col. photos.

Paterson, Jenny, and Mulder, Debbie. *jt. authors*. Trekking, History and Culture in the Dragon Mts of South Africa: UIAA

Global Youth Summit joins July Camp. **112**: 106-109, 2009. col. photos.

Carstens, Herman. Drakensbergtravers. UIAA/BKSA Global Youth Summit. **114**: 99-101. 2011.

UIAA Global Youth Summit hosted by MCSA. *In Annual Reports*. **114**: 151-152. 2011.

YOSEMITE

Lipinska, Gosia. Climbing among giants in Yosemite. **111**: 24-29, 2008. Col. photos

First South African Ascent of *Freerider*. **114**: 4-11, 2011

Martinengo, Clinton. Freeing Freerider. **114**: 4-11, 2011. col. photos.

Wakeling, Julia. Chicks on the Nose: The First South African All-Female Ascent. **114**: 12-17, 2011. col. photos.

Pringle, Hector. The Nose in a Day. **114**: 18-23, 2011. col. photos.

Porter, Andrew. A Story of Half Dome, a Personal Account. **114**: 24-28, 2011. col. photos.

YUKSIN SHAR, Karakoram Mts

Illustration. Peak 6400m, Kanjut Sar (7760m) and Yukshin Gardan Sar (7530m) north faces and the glacier's upper ice fall seen from base camp below Skirish Sar (Snow Dove 6650m)... **104**: 30-31, 2001. col. photo.

ZAMBIA

Owen-Smith, Norman. Trekking Down into Luangwa Valley, Zambia. **117**: 50-53, 2014. Col. photos.

ZIMBABWE

Raymond, Suzie. In our Back Yard. **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos.

Step, Etienne and Laban, Michael, *jt. authors*. MCSA Goes to the Chimanimani Mts. **120**: 35-39, 2017. col. photos.

ZIMMERMAN, Hildegard

Memory of the Wolkberg (poem). **107**: 155, 2004.

ZIPLIES, Robert

Point to ponder-rubbish ethics (edit.). **107**: 1-5, 2004. col. photos.

Climate Change Forces us to Confront Mt Love. **109**: 83-87, 2006. col. photo.

Brandberg-The Mt That Burns. **115**: 18-24, 2012. col. photos.

ZIRANEK, Chris

New Zealand: Zero to Mount Aspiring. **108**: 124-128, 2005. col. photos.

The Mts of the Moon. The Rwenzori, Uganda. **116**: 50-55, 2013. col. photos

ZOUTENDYK, Peter and ROSE-INNES, Derek jt. authors

Richtersveld reverie. **106**: 31-35, 2003. col. photos.

ZUGSPITZE.

see Kaiser, Peters.

MAPS

AFRICA

Central Rwenzori Mts. **106**: 44, 2003.
Simien Mts. **111**: 60, 2008.

ANTARCTICA

See also South Georgia

Google Map: South Georgia. **118**: 43, 2015.

SOUTH AFRICA

Map of the Upaka rte. along the Groot Winterhoek Mts. **104**: 108, 2001.
Location map-key to this Journal. **105**: 12, 2002.
Route of the Drakensberg Skywalk along the Witteberg range, north eastern Cape. **105**: 34, 2002.
Howick Falls. **106**: 159, 2003.
Locations of articles. **106**: 10, 2003.
Waterberg. **108**: 73, 2005.
Kattedraalkloof, Jonkershoek. **108**: 84, 2005.
Greenland: Liverpool Land Peninsula North-South Traverse: **115**: 25-33, 2012. col. photos and map.

US

Sketch map of Mt. Washington, New Hampshire. **105**: 34, 2002.
Location map of El Gigante, Mexico. **105**: 145, 2002.

SOUTH-WEST AFRICA

CHUMBERG

Sketch map showing approach to Chumberg. **79**: 127, 1976.

FALCONSTEIN

Sketch of Falconstein, S.W.A. **79**: 124, 1976.

O.F.S.

WITZIESHOEK

Kaart van die Maloeties in die Witzieshoek omgewing. **75**: 52, 1972.

Waterberg Map. **108**: 73, 2005

Blouberg, **109**:78, 2006.

Hex River Range. **112**: 38-45, 2009.

Warren, Russell. A Winter Traverse of the Hex River Range. **112**: 38-45, 2009. col. photos and maps.

Hoopsberg Kouga Mts. **116**: 3-5, 2013.

Coetzee, Tertius. Watersheds, Water Courses and Catchment Areas-Groot Winterhoek Mts in the Eastern Cape. **116**: 45-49, 2013. col. photos and annotated Google map.

Magaliesberg Biosphere. **118**: 68, 2015.

Castle Gorge: **119**: 63-145, 2016.

ASIA

SA Kokshaal Too expedition. **110**: 10, 2007.

Le Jeune, Denis. From Tehran to Shanghai. **119**: 15-20, 2016. col. photos plus maps.

Google Map: Nepal. **119**: 129, 2016.

EUROPE

Dolomites. **104**: 56, 2001.

The Lycian Way, Turkey. **105**: 34, 2002.

Interlaken area, Switzerland. **108**: 106, 2005